# **PROGRAMME CURRICULUM**

# AND

# SYLLABI OF

# DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN

# **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

# UNDER RATIONALISED SEMESTER SYSTEM

(IMPLEMENTED FROM ACADEMIC YEAR 2020-2021)



# BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, GOA STATE

DTE Building, Alto Porvorim, Bardez, Goa 403521 Ph. +91-832-2413571, +91-832-2412146 Fax +91-832-2413572 Email: <u>dir-dte.goa@nic.in</u>

March 2020

# SYLLABUS STRUCTURE FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

# DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (GC101) Communication Skills

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE :**

The course aims to develop Communication skills in English by improving students' ability to write ,speak, listen and read effectively. Emphasis is also laid on students' personality development, helping them to build their confidence in interpersonal / group communication.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester  | Ι             |   |              |      |       |                    |    |           |       |       |
|-----------|---------------|---|--------------|------|-------|--------------------|----|-----------|-------|-------|
| Course co | Course code & |   | Periods/Week |      | Total | Examination Scheme |    |           |       |       |
| course    | course title  |   | (in hou      | ırs) | Hours | Theory             |    | Practical |       | Total |
|           |               |   |              |      |       | Marks              |    | Marks     |       | Marks |
|           |               |   |              |      |       |                    |    |           |       |       |
| (GC10     | )1)           | L | Т            | Р    | Н     | TH                 | TM | TW        | PR/OR |       |
| Communi   | cation        | - | -            | 02   | 32    | -                  | -  | 25        | 25    | 50    |
| Skill     | S             |   |              |      |       |                    |    |           |       |       |

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: GC101.CO1 Understand the essentials of effective Communication.

GC101CO2 Develop reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

GC101.CO3 Select the appropriate mode of Communication .

GC101.CO4 Demonstrate reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

#### 4.Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO2 | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO3 | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO4 | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 3    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| 5. DETAIL   | ED COURSE CONTEN   | TS / MICRO-LESSON   | PLA | N                        | _                 |
|---|--|---|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|
| M =<br>Marks  | <b>Phr = Practical hours</b>   | CO = Course<br>Outcomes   |     |                          |                   |
|   |  | outcomes  |     |                          |                   |
| Unit  |  |   | Μ   | Phr                      | CO                |
|   |  | NDAMENTALS OF   | -   |                          |                   |
|   | ICATION SKILLS<br>nication Skills fundame  | ntals   |     | 01                       |                   |
| Definition,   | communication proc   | ess, importance of  |     | 01                       |                   |
|   | tion Skills, essentials of e   |   |     |                          |                   |
| Nonverbal<br>expressions,<br>grooming/pe<br>hygiene)                | of communication: verb<br>communication (Boc<br>gestures, eye contact<br>ersonal appearance,<br>ic (Volume, pace, pitch, p                           |   | 02  | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |                   |
|   | ers to communication<br>al barriers and cultural ba  | 1 0   |     | 01                       |                   |
| 2. Unit: PI   | RESENTATION SKILL  | S   |     |                          |                   |
| presentation<br>gender, pro<br>background)                          | d style of presentation,<br>, venue selection, aud<br>ofession background, e<br>) time and duration, audio<br>lip charts, white/black/g              |   | 02  | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4        |                   |
| beginning a   | <b>speaking:</b> preparatory<br>and end, delivery style,<br>etition, signs, pictures, hur  | techniques for a good   |     | 02                       |                   |
| <b>3 UNIT: TH</b>   | ECHNICAL Writing   |   |     |                          |                   |
|   | nd parts of a report, Qua<br>Report on any institute fu  | • 1   |     | 04                       |                   |
| formats (Fu<br>style)<br>Routine/ Ge<br>letter to the<br>institute) | f effective letter writing, p<br>Il block style, Semi bloc<br>eneric letters (letter to the<br>e heads of various depa<br>tters: Enquiry Letter, Quo | k style, modified block<br>e heads of the institute,<br>rtments/sections of the |     | 06                       | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO4 |
| 3.3 Job app   | lication Tips for a good C   | C.V and a Resume  |     | 02                       |                   |

| 4 UNIT GRAMMAR   | - |    |            |
|--|---|----|------------|
| 4.1 Fundamentals of English writing                              |   | 02 |            |
| Subject verb agreement, homonyms, homophones,                    |   |    | CO1        |
| homographs, articles, Punctuation, synonyms, fundamentals        |   |    | CO2        |
| of sentence construction   |   |    | CO4        |
| <b>4.2 Paragraph Writing:</b> Developing Topics (the main idea), |   | 02 |            |
| body (supporting sentences), conclusion, proof reading           |   |    |            |
| UNIT V: LANGUAGE WORKSHOP  | - |    |            |
| 5.1 Reading Skills   |   |    |            |
| strategies to use for building vocabulary and reading            |   |    | CO1        |
| fluencies (read extensively, identify new words, use of          |   | 08 | CO1<br>CO2 |
| dictionary, online dictionary apps), reading comprehension,      |   | 00 | CO4        |
| pronunciation, debate, role play,                                |   |    |            |
| 5.2 Listening Skills How to listen effectively, listening        |   |    |            |
| comprehension  |   |    |            |
| 5.3 Speaking skills speech, group discussion                     |   |    |            |
| 5.4 Writing skills précis writing, comprehension                 |   |    |            |
| Total  |   | 32 |            |
|  |   |    |            |

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, videos, exercises

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                 |       | NO of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| 1          | Fundamental of Communications skills |       | 04                | -     |
| 2          | Presentation Skills                  |       | 04                | -     |
| 3          | Technical Writing                    |       | 12                | -     |
| 4          | Grammar                              |       | 04                | -     |
| 5          | Language workshop                    |       | 08                | -     |
|            |                                      | Total | 32                | 25    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No    | Practical   |
|-------|---|
| 1.    | Practical Title: Fundamental of Communications skills                         |
| i.    | Comprehension   |
| ii.   | Précis writing  |
| iii.  | Self-Introduction   |
| 2     | Practical Title: Presentation Skills  |
| iv.   | Extempore speech  |
| v.    | Presentation on any given Topic   |
| 3     | Practical Title: Technical Writing  |
| vi.   | Accident Report   |
| vii.  | Report on Institute function  |
| viii. | Industrial visit report   |
| ix.   | Generic letters to the heads of various department/ Sections of the institute |
| х.    | Inquiry letter  |
| xi.   | Quotation   |

| Durchase or supply order                             |
|--|
| Purchase or supply order                             |
| Complaint letter                                     |
| Job application                                      |
| Grammar  |
| Exercises in subject – verb agreement                |
| Exercises in use of preposition                      |
| Exercises in use of Homophones, homonyms, homographs |
| Exercises in use of punctuation                      |
| Exercises relating to correcting the sentences       |
| Paragraph writing                                    |
| Language workshop                                    |
| Exercises to improve Reading skills                  |
| Exercises to improve Writing skills                  |
| Group discussion                                     |
| Listening comprehension                              |
|  |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

| S. No. | Author                  | Title of Books              | Publishers         |  |
|--------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1      | R. C. Sharma & Krishna  | Business Correspondence and | Tata McGraw Hill   |  |
|        | Mohan                   | Technical Writing           |                    |  |
| 2      | P. Prasad, Sharma, K.   | The Functional aspects of   | S.k. Kataria& sons |  |
|        | Rajendra                | communication skills        |                    |  |
| 3      | SanjayKumar,Pushpa Lata | Communication Skills        | Oxford University  |  |
|        |                         |                             | Press              |  |
| 4      | A.K.Jain,A.M.Shaikh&Pra | Professional communication  | S.Chand            |  |
|        | vin S R Bhatia          | Skills                      |                    |  |
| 5      | Wren & Martin           | High School English Grammar | S. Chand, N. Delhi |  |
|        |                         | & Composition               |                    |  |

### **10.Reference Books for further study**

| S. No. | Author                         | Title of Books   | Publishers                 |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1      | Raul R. Timm                   | How to make winning presentations  | Sneha Printers             |  |
| 2      | Dale Carnegie,<br>Training CPI | Stand and Deliver, How to become<br>a masterful communicator and<br>public speaker | Cox & Wyman, UK            |  |
| 3      | John Seely                     | The Oxford Guide to Effective<br>Writing and speaking                              | Oxford University<br>Press |  |

Autobiographies, self-help books, Audio speeches given by famous personalities Internet and Web Resources

https://www.grammarly.com/

https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/articles/5QFnVy3xzT5htTh13cmP2P8/teacher-resources https://Ted.com

Videos and Multimedia Tutorials https://you.tu.be/AykYRO5d\_II

# (GC102) Engineering Mathematics I

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

1. The course is aimed at providing mathematical knowledge, developing computational skills and reasoning. It also helps students to think logically and in systematic manner so as to grasp mathematical concepts easily. It helps to build analytical thinking which play an important role in solving real world problems in all scientific discipline.

# 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester I    |              |   |       |        |                    |      |       |     |  |
|---------------|--------------|---|-------|--------|--------------------|------|-------|-----|--|
| Course code & | Periods/Week |   |       | Total  | Examination Scheme |      |       |     |  |
| course title  | (in hours)   |   | hours | Theory |                    | Term | Total |     |  |
|               |              |   |       | Marks  |                    | Work | Marks |     |  |
|               |              | T |       |        |                    | 1    |       | _   |  |
| (GC102)       | L            | Т | Р     | Н      | TH                 | ТМ   | ТW    |     |  |
| Engg.Maths I  | 4            | 2 | -     | 96     | 75                 | 25   | 25    | 125 |  |

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC102.CO1. Understand the basic mathematical concepts for Engineering applications.

GC102.CO2. Identify and use appropriate formulae for solving practical engineering

problems

GC102.CO3. Apply formulae of algebra, geometry, trigonometry and calculus for solving

problems.

GC102.CO4 . Co-relate mathematical formulae to practical problems.

### 4.Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes:

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | <b>PO 4</b> | PO 5 | <b>PO 6</b> | <b>PO 7</b> |
|-----|------|------|------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| CO1 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0           | 0    | 0           | 2           |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 1    | 0           | 1    | 0           | 1           |
| CO3 | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3           | 2    | 0           | 1           |
| CO4 | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2           | 1    | 1           | 1           |

Relationship :Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN   |   |  |    |     |             |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|----|-----|-------------|--|--|--|
| M = Marks   | Thr = Teaching hours  | CO = Course<br>Objectives  |    |     |             |  |  |  |
| Unit  | Marks   | Thr  | CO |     |             |  |  |  |
| 1 MATHEM  | IATICS FUNDAMENTA   | 8  | 6  | CO1 |             |  |  |  |
| -   | <b>tials: Types</b> of polynomi<br>stion to be asked), Multij<br>ials   | 3  | 2  |     |             |  |  |  |
| 1.2 : Algebr<br>geometri<br>one, two<br>and three<br>Ouadrati                                       | 3   | 2  |    |     |             |  |  |  |
| <b>1.3: Logari</b><br>base'10'  | log, log and antilog, prob  | log with base 'e' and  | 2  | 2   |             |  |  |  |
| 2.STRAIGH   | T LINES AND CIRCLE  | S  | 15 | 14  | CO1,<br>CO4 |  |  |  |
| Equations of points form, j   | <b>line:</b> Intercept, slope, inte<br>line: 1. Slope intercept for<br>parallel and perpendicular<br>r distance of a point from 1   | 8  | 7  |     |             |  |  |  |
|   | circle as a locus, Centre, di<br>circle: Centre radius forn   |  | 7  | 7   |             |  |  |  |
| 3. TRIGON   | OMETRY  |  |    |     | CO1,        |  |  |  |
| and related su<br>3.2: Trigonou<br>3.3: Trigonou<br>3.4: Product 2<br>3.5: Sum and<br>3.6: Multiple | nd measurement, degree ar<br>ums, arc length and area of<br>netric ratios and identities<br>netric ratios of compound<br>formulae sinA <u>+</u> sinB, cosA<br>difference formulae<br>angle 2A, and their trigon<br>c, Cosine rule in triangle, so | sector and sums<br>and allied angles<br><u>+</u> cosB<br>ometric ratios, | 12 | 15  | CO3         |  |  |  |
| 4: MENSU  | RATION  |  | 10 | 6   | CO1,        |  |  |  |
| (no questions   | e area and volumes of cub   | -  |    |     | - CO4       |  |  |  |

|   | 1  | i  | 1 1  |
|---|----|----|------|
| Surface areas and volumes of prism, pyramid,                        |    |    |      |
| 4.3: Frustum of cone, pyramid and their surface areas and           |    |    |      |
| volumes.  |    |    |      |
| <b>4.4:</b> Simpson's 1/3 rd rule for area and volume               |    |    |      |
| 5 :CALCULUS   | 30 | 23 | CO1, |
| 5.1:Limits 5.1.1 : Pre requisite : Sets , intervals, relation and   | 7  | 6  | CO2, |
| function (no questions to be asked)                                 | ,  | 0  | соз, |
| 5.1.2 : Limit of a function , algebraic properties of limits        |    |    | CO4  |
| 5.1.2: Limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential,             |    |    |      |
| logarithmic functions   |    |    |      |
|   |    |    |      |
| 5.2 : Derivatives   | 15 | 12 | -    |
| 5.2 .1: Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be |    |    |      |
| asked)  |    |    |      |
| 5.2.2: Standard formulae, Algebraic properties of derivative        |    |    |      |
| $(\underline{u}+\underline{v})$ etc.                                |    |    |      |
| 5.2.3: Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential,        |    |    |      |
| logarithmic functions   |    |    |      |
| e   |    |    |      |
| 5.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule).                |    |    |      |
| 5.2.6: Derivative of quotient of functions (u/v rule )              |    |    |      |
| 5.2.7: Derivative of composite functions                            |    |    |      |
| 5.2.8: Derivative of parametric functions                           |    |    |      |
| 5.2.9: Derivative of implicit functions                             |    |    |      |
| 5.2.10 : Logarithmic differentiations                               |    |    |      |
| 5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked)          |    |    |      |
| 5.3 : Applications of derivatives                                   | 8  | 5  | -    |
| 5.5. Applications of derivatives                                    | 0  | 5  |      |
| 5.3.1: Application to the geometry: i) derivative as a slope of a   |    |    |      |
| tangent   |    |    |      |
| ii) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the   |    |    |      |
| curve   |    |    |      |
| 5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement,            |    |    |      |
| velocity, acceleration  |    |    |      |
| 5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in    |    |    |      |
| area and volume etc   |    |    |      |
| 5.3.4 : Maxima and minima   |    |    |      |
|   | 75 | 64 |      |
| Total   | 15 | 04 |      |
|   | 1  | 1  |      |

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY

| Unit<br>No | Unit                     | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Mathematics Fundamental  | 06                       | 8     |
| 2          | Straight line and circle | 14                       | 15    |
| 3          | Trigonometry             | 15                       | 12    |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

| 4 | Mensuration | 06 | 10 |
|---|-------------|----|----|
| 5 | Calculus    | 23 | 30 |
|   | Total       | 64 | 75 |

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

- Tutorial books should be maintained by students (5 marks)
- Two home assignments per semester (5 marks)

The Two assignments each comprises of thirty questions which includes 15 short questions and fifteen long questions. First assignment will cover fifty percent of syllabus

and second assignment will cover remaining portion of syllabus

• Topic-wise class assignment (15 marks)

Class assignment comprises of ten short and ten long questions.

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

| S. No. | Title of Books  | Author                 | Publishers  |
|--------|---|------------------------|---|
| 1      | Mathematics for Polytechnic<br>Students(Basic Mathematics)          | S.P.<br>Deshpande      | Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan<br>1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune |
| 2      | Mathematics for Polytechnic<br>Students(Engineering<br>Mathematics) | S.P.<br>Deshpande      | Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan<br>1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune |
| 3      | S.B. Gore, M.B.Patil, S.P.<br>Pawar                                 | Applied<br>Mathematics | Vrinda Publications                                       |

### **Reference Books for further study**

| S. No. | Title of Books                          | Author  | Publishers   |
|--------|---|---|--|
| 1      | Applied Mathematics I                   | Dr. U.B.Jangam, K.P.<br>Patil, Nalini Kumthekar | Nandu Printers&<br>Publishers pvt. Ltd.<br>Mumbai    |
| 2      | Applied Mathematics for<br>Polytechnics | H.K. Dass                                       | CBS Publishers and<br>distributers Pvt.Ltd.<br>,Pune |
| 3      | Set Theory and related topics           | Seymour Lipschutz                               | McGraw-Hill  |

# (GC103) APPLIED PHYSICS-I

# **1.COURSE OBJECTIVE :**

On successful completion of the course, Students completing the Applied Physics I course will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the basic concepts found in, Units and Dimensions, Kinematics of motion in one dimension Force Work Power and Energy, Circular Motion and Gravitation, Properties of Matter and Heat and will be able to utilize the knowledge to demonstrate competency with experimental methods that are used to discover and verify the concepts related to content knowledge

# 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester     | Ι   |     |         |      |       |                    |    |    |                  |                |
|--------------|-----|-----|---------|------|-------|--------------------|----|----|------------------|----------------|
| Course code  | &   | Per | riods/V | Week | Total | Examination Scheme |    |    |                  |                |
| course title |     | (i  | in hou  | rs)  | Hours | The<br>Ma          | v  | -  | actical<br>Iarks | Total<br>Marks |
| (GC103) Appl | ied | L   | Т       | Р    | H     | TH                 | TM | TW | PR/OR            |                |
| Physics I    |     | 03  | 0       | 02   | 80    | 75                 | 25 | 25 | -                | 125            |

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC103.CO1: Understand the Fundamental concepts of physical quantities, Force, Power, Energy, Motion, Matter and heat transfer used in Engineering applications.

GC103.CO2: Explain the concepts of Dimensions, Work, Power, Energy, Motion, properties of matter and heat transfer

GC103.CO3: Apply the Knowledge of Physical quantities, Types of motions, Force, work ,Power, properties of matter and heat transfer in Engineering applications

GC103. CO4: Analyze different types of Physical quantities, motions, properties of matter, and modes of heat transfer

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship: 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

| iteration | Relationship. 1. Sught (Low) 2. Moderate (Medium) 5. Substantial (High) |                  |  |   |  |                       |                     |  |
|-----------|---|------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
|           | PO 1  | PO 2             | PO 3                                     | PO 4                                      | PO 5   | PO 6                  | PO 7                |  |
|           | Basic & Discipline<br>Specific Knowledge                                | Problem Analysis | Design and<br>Devlopment of<br>Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentatn&<br>Testing | Engg. Practices for<br>Society,Sustainabilit<br>y& Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long Learning |  |
| CO 1      | 3   | 1                | 1  | 3   | 2  | 0                     | 3                   |  |
| CO 2      | 3   | 1                | 2  | 3   | 0  | 0                     | 3                   |  |
| CO 3      | 3   | 1                | 2  | 2   | 0  | 1                     | 1                   |  |
| CO 4      | 1   | 1                | 2  | 2   | 0  | 1                     | 1                   |  |

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes                                      |          |    | T          |
|--|----------|----|------------|
| Unit   | Thr      | Μ  | CO         |
| 1 UNIT NAME: UNITS AND DIMENSIONS  | 08       | 12 | CO1,       |
| 1.1 Fundamental and Derived units,   |          |    | CO2,       |
| 1.2 Different system of units, SI unit conversion from one system to other,              |          |    | CO3,       |
| 1.3 Principle of Homogeneity,  |          |    | CO4        |
| 1.4 Dimensions, dimensional formula,   |          |    |            |
| 1.5 dimensional correctness of given equation using dimensions                           |          |    |            |
| 1.6 least count of vernier calliper and screw gauge                                      |          |    |            |
| 1.7 zero errors in case of vernier calliper and screw gauge                              |          |    |            |
| 1.8 Types of error.  |          |    |            |
| 2. UNIT NAME: MOTION IN ONE DIMENSION, FORCE,  | 10       | 16 | CO1,       |
| WORK,POWER AND ENERGY  |          |    | CO2,       |
| 2.1 Distance and displacement,   |          |    | CO3,       |
| 2.2 Scalar and Vectors   |          |    | CO4        |
| 2.3, Speed and Velocity, Uniform Velocity,   |          |    | -          |
| 2.4 Uniform acceleration, acceleration due to gravity                                    |          |    | 4          |
| 2.5 Equation of motion (v=u+at, $v^2=u^2+2as$ , s=ut+1/2at <sup>2</sup> )(no derivation) |          |    | 4          |
| 2.6 Motion under gravity. Force and its unit.  | <u> </u> |    | 4          |
| 2.7 Work and its unit. Energy, law of conservation of energy,                            |          |    |            |
| 2.8. Kinetic and Potential energy equation and examples.                                 |          |    |            |
| 3. UNIT NAME: Uniform Circular Motion and Gravitation                                    | 10       | 16 | CO1,       |
| 3.1 Unifrom circular motion,   |          |    | CO2,       |
| 3.2 Definition angular displacement, angular velocity, ,                                 |          |    | CO3,       |
| 3.3 Conversion from rpm to rad/sec, v=r $\omega$ , tangential velocity, radial           |          |    | CO4        |
| acceleration   |          |    | _          |
| 3.4 Centripetal force and centrifugal force, examples,                                   |          |    |            |
| 3.5 Banking of roads, superelevation, expression for angle of banking                    |          |    |            |
| 3.6 Newtons law of gravitation, acceleration due to gravity,                             |          |    |            |
| 3.7 Expression for acceleration due to gravity. Escape velocity, Critical                |          |    |            |
| velocity, and periodic time definition and expression (no derivation)                    |          |    |            |
| 3.8. Sattellite, types(Geosationary,communication remote sensing)                        |          |    |            |
| 4. UNIT NAME: PROPERTIES OF MATTER   | 10       | 16 | CO1,       |
| 4.1 Elasticity,  |          |    | CO2,       |
| 4.2 Stress, Strain, Hooke's law,   |          |    | CO3,       |
| 4.3 Youngs Modulus,  |          |    | <b>CO4</b> |
| 4.4 Bulk Modulus, Rigidity Modulus,  |          |    |            |
| 4.5 Stress v/s Strain graph  |          |    |            |
| 4.6 Yield point, breaking stress, factor of safety, ,                                    |          |    | ]          |
| 4.7 Surface tension definition and example   |          |    | 1          |
| 4.8. Adhesive and cohesive force, application,   |          |    | 1          |
| 4.9 liquid miniscus and angle of contact, capillarity,                                   | 1        |    | 1          |
| 4.10 Expression for surface tension (no derivation), applications. viscocity,            | 1        |    | 1          |
| 4.11 Definition velocity gradient, newtons law of viscocity, terminal                    | 1        |    | 1          |
| velocity, stokes law,  |          |    |            |
| 4.12 Streamline flow and turbulent flow, critical velocity, application of               | 1        |    | 1          |
| viscocity.   |          |    |            |
| 5. UNIT NAME: HEAT   | 10       | 15 | CO1,       |
| 5.1 Statements of boyles law, charles law, gay lussacs law                               | -        | -  | CO2,       |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

| 5.2 General gas equation, specific heat definition and unit, Latent heat |  | CO3,       |
|--|--|------------|
| definition and unit  |  | <b>CO4</b> |
| 5.3 Modes of transfer of heat, conduction, convection and radiation,     |  |            |
| 5.4 Conduction of heat through a metall rod,                             |  |            |
| 5.5 Variable and Steady state  |  |            |
| 5.6 law of thermal conductivity (With Derivation)                        |  |            |
| 5.7 Applications of thermal conductivity, ,                              |  |            |
| 5.8. Thermal expansion of solids   |  |            |
| 5.9 linear expansion, superficial expansion,                             |  |            |
| 5.10 Cubical Expansion   |  |            |
| 5.11 Realtion betwenn $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$ (no derivation)            |  |            |
| 5.12 Engineering applications of expansion of solids.                    |  |            |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies. **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

| Unit | Unit                                     | Number of | Marks |
|------|--|-----------|-------|
| No   |  | lectures  |       |
| 1    | UNITS AND DIMENSIONS                     | 8         | 12    |
| 2    | MOTION IN ONE DIMENSION, FORCE, WORK AND | 10        | 16    |
|      | ENERGY                                   |           |       |
| 3    | UNIFORM CIRCULAR MOTION AND GRAVITATION  | 10        | 16    |
| 4    | PROPERTIES OF MATTER                     | 10        | 16    |
| 5    | HEAT                                     | 10        | 15    |
|      | Total                                    | 48        | 75    |

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

| No | Practicals  | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
|    |   |       |
| 1. | Basic Conversion Techniques from one system of units to the other       | 25    |
| 2. | Use of Vernier callipers to find the Volume of Hollow cylinder, Block   | 25    |
| 3. | Use of Screw gauge to find the cross-sectional area of a wire and       | 25    |
|    | thickness of a clip   |       |
| 4. | To find the Coefficient of Viscosity of a given liquid by stokes method | 25    |
| 5. | To Find the coefficient of Thermal Conductivity by Searle's Method      | 25    |
| 6  | To Find the Surface Tension of a given liquid by capillary rise method  | 25    |
| 7  | To Find Young's Modulus by Searles Method                               | 25    |
| 8  | To Find acceleration due to gravity by simple pendulum method.          | 25    |
|    | Total (Average)   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

| S. No. | Author           | Title of Books                     | Publishers           |
|--------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1      | B G Dhande       | Applied Physics of Polytechnics    | Pune Vidyarthi Griha |
|        |                  |                                    | Prakashan            |
| 2      | Bhandarkar       | Applied Physics of Polytechnics    | Vrinda publication   |
| 3      | R K Gaur and S L | Engineering Physics                | Dhanpat Rai & Sons   |
|        | Gupta            |                                    | Delhi                |
| 4      | Dr. Vasudev R    | A Text Book of Applied Physics for | Broadway Publishing  |
|        | Bhagwat          | Polytechnics                       | House                |
| 5      | B L Thereja      | Engineering Technology             | S. Chand             |

| S. No. | Author          | Title of Books             | Publishers         |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1      | Halliday D and  | Physics Part I-II          | Wiley Eastern Ltd. |
|        | Resnick         |                            |                    |
| 2      | Satish k. Gupta | ABC of Physics I&II        | Modern Publisher   |
| 3      | Saxena HC and   | Applied Physics Vol I & II | S. Chand Publisher |
|        | Singh Prabhakar |                            |                    |

**Reference Books for further study** 

# (GC104) Applied Chemistry

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

Chemistry is the branch of Science which deals with the study of composition, properties and changes in matter. An understanding of the basic concepts of Applied Chemistry, chemical principles and chemical properties of materials is essential to all the engineers. The emphasis is on applying the knowledge of principles of chemistry in all the fields of engineering wherein students appreciate the significance of chemistry in day to day life. The subject develops in students the habit of scientific enquiry, the ability to investigate cause and effect relationship & the ability to interpret & analyze the results.

| Semester      | Ι     |      |        |         |         |     |         |          |          |       |
|---------------|-------|------|--------|---------|---------|-----|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| Course code & |       | Peri | iods/V | Veek    | Total   |     | Exan    | nination | n Scheme |       |
| course title  |       | (iı  | n houi | rs)     | Credits | The | ory     | Pra      | nctical  | Total |
|               |       |      |        | (Hours) | Ma      | rks | Marks N |          | Marks    |       |
|               |       |      |        |         |         |     |         |          |          |       |
| (GN104) App   | plied | L    | Т      | Р       | Н       | TH  | TM      | TW       | PR/OR    |       |
| Chemistr      | у     | 3    | -      | 2       | 80      | 75  | 25      | 25       | -        | 125   |

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

- GC 104.CO1: Understand the fundamental concepts of Atomic Structure, electrochemistry, water quality, corrosion and polymers.
- GC 104.CO2: Explain the process of Chemical bonding, water softening, electroplating, corrosion control and polymerization
- GC 104.CO3: Relate the principles of Chemical Bonding, Electrolysis, water hardness for domestic and Industrial applications and properties of polymers.
- GC 104.CO4: Distinguish between types of Chemical bonding, Water softening methods, corrosion control methods, different processes of metal coating and different polymers.

| - Mapping | 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Frogram Outcomes |                     |   |  |  |                       |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|---------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                      | PO 4                                       | PO 5   | PO 6                  | PO 7                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge   | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Development<br>of Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentin<br>g& Testing | Engg.<br>Practices for<br>Society,<br>Sustainability<br>&<br>Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO1       | 3  | 2                   | 1   | 1  | 2  | 1                     | 1                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2       | 2  | 3                   | 2   | 1  | 3  | 1                     | 2                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3       | 3  | 2                   | 2   | 2  | 3  | 1                     | 2                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4       | 3  | 2                   | 2   | 2  | 2  | 1                     | 1                      |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks    | Thr = Teaching hours          | <b>CO = Course Objectives</b> |     |     |     |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Unit         |                               |                               | Mks | Thr | CO  |
| UNIT 1.0 : / | 15                            | 10                            | CO1 |     |     |
|              |                               |                               |     |     | CO2 |
| 1.1 Atomic S | tructure                      |                               |     |     | CO3 |
| 1.1.1 Fundam | nental particles and their ch | naracteristics.               |     |     | CO4 |
| 1.1.2 Energy | levels - Definition & design  | gnation                       |     |     |     |
| 1.1.3 Sub Er | ergy levels- Definition & o   | designation                   |     |     |     |

|  | , acc | Dia | .0         |
|--|-------|-----|------------|
| 1.1.4 Orbital – Concept & shape (s and p only)   |       |     |            |
| 1.2 Quantum numbers  |       |     |            |
| 1.2.1 Designation, definition, values.   |       |     |            |
|  |       |     |            |
| <b>1.3</b> Electronic distribution (Elements from atomic Number 1-20)                            |       |     |            |
| 1.3.1 Bohr – Bury's laws for distribution of electrons in shells (1 <sup>st</sup> three          |       |     |            |
| laws only)   |       |     |            |
| 1.3.2 Aufbau Principle. for distribution of electrons in sub-shells                              |       |     |            |
| 1.3.3 Pauli's Exclusion Principle.   |       |     |            |
| 1.3.4 Hund's Rule of maximum multiplicity  |       |     |            |
| 1.3.5 Orbital Electronic Configuration of elements (from atomic numbers 1                        |       |     |            |
| to 20 only).   |       |     |            |
|  |       |     |            |
|  |       |     |            |
| 1.4 Chemical Bonding   |       |     |            |
| 1.4.1 Lewis and Longmuir concept of stable configuration.  |       |     |            |
| 1.4.1 Lewis and Longhun concept of stable configuration.<br>1.4.2 Electrovalent - Bond - Concept |       |     |            |
| 1  |       |     |            |
| Formation of Electrovalent Compound (NaCL & MgO)   |       |     |            |
| 1.4.3 Covalent Bond – Concept  |       |     |            |
| Formation of Colvalent Compounds $(Cl_2, O_2, N_2)$  |       |     |            |
| 1.4.4 Co-ordinate Bond - Concept   |       |     |            |
| Formation of Co-ordinate Compounds (O <sub>3</sub> )   |       |     |            |
| 1.4.5 Properties of Electrovalent, Colvalent & Co-Ordinate compounds.                            |       |     |            |
|  | 1.5   | 10  |            |
| UNIT 2.0 : WATER   | 15    | 10  | COL        |
| 2.1 Hardness of Water  |       |     | CO1<br>CO2 |
|  |       |     | CO2<br>CO3 |
| 2.1.1 Soft and Hard Water - Concept  |       |     |            |
| Soap Test (Chemical Equation not expected)   |       |     | CO4        |
| 2.1.2 Causes of Hardness   |       |     |            |
| 2.1.3 Types of Hardness  |       |     |            |
| 2.1.4 Degree of Hardness & Units of Hardness (mg/L & ppm)  |       |     |            |
| 22 Disadvantages of Hand Water   |       |     | -          |
| 2.2 Disadvantages of Hard Water  |       |     |            |
| 2.2.1 Domestic Purpose   |       |     |            |
| Drinking, cooking, Washing & Bathing.  |       |     |            |
| 2.2.2 Industrial Purpose   |       |     |            |
| (Paper Industry, Textile & Dyeing Industry, Sugar Industry, Bakery                               |       |     |            |
| & Concrete Making )  |       |     |            |
| 2.2.3 Boilers- Steam Generation Purpose.   |       |     |            |
| Sludge formation – causes & Disadvantages (No chemical equation                                  |       |     |            |
| expected)  |       |     |            |
| 2.2 Western Co-fiterning   |       |     | -          |
| <b>2.3</b> Water Softening   |       |     |            |
| 2.3.1 Zeolite and Ion Exchange process of water softening  |       |     | -          |
| 2.4 Desalination of water  |       |     |            |
| 2.4.1 Electrodialysis & Reverse Osmosis process.   |       |     |            |
| 2.4.2 pH- Concept, pH scale & Importance of pH   |       |     |            |
| ΙΝΗΤ 2.0. ΕΙ ΕΛΤΡΟΛΙΕΜΙΚΤΡΥ  | 12    | 00  | CO1        |
| UNIT 3.0 : <u>ELECTROCHEMISTRY</u>   | 12    | 08  | CO1<br>CO2 |
|  |       |     |            |
| 3.1 Electrolytic dissociation  |       |     | CO2<br>CO3 |

| Directorate of Technical Education   | 1, uu | i Stat | .L         |   |
|--|-------|--------|------------|---|
| 3.1.1 Arrhenius theory of Electrolytic dissociation                        |       |        | CO4        |   |
| 3.1.2 Factors affecting degree of Ionization- nature of solute, nature of  |       |        |            |   |
| solvent, concentration   |       |        |            |   |
| of solution and temperature.   |       |        |            |   |
| 3.2 Electrolysis   |       |        | -          |   |
| 3.2.1 Mechanism of Electrolysis.   |       |        |            |   |
| Ionization Reactions   |       |        |            |   |
|  |       |        |            |   |
| Reactions at cathode, Activity series of Cations.                          |       |        |            |   |
| Reactions at Anode, Activity series of Anions.                             |       |        |            |   |
| 3.2.2 Electrolysis of  |       |        |            |   |
|  |       |        |            |   |
| Molten NaCl using Carbon Electrodes.                                       |       |        |            |   |
| Aqueous NaCl using Platinum Electrodes.                                    |       |        |            |   |
| Aqueous $CuSO_4$ using Platinum Electrodes.                                |       |        |            |   |
| Aqueous CuSO4 using copper Electrodes.                                     |       |        |            |   |
| <b>3.3</b> Electrochemical series – Definition and Significance            |       |        | -          |   |
| UNIT 4.0 : CORROSION AND ITS CONTROL                                       | 25    | 14     | CO1        | - |
|  |       |        | CO1        |   |
| <b>4.1</b> Dry /Direct Chemical corrosion                                  |       |        | CO3        |   |
| 4.1.1 Definition   |       |        | CO4        |   |
| 4.1.2 Oxidation corrosion  |       |        | 001        |   |
| 4.1.3 Corrosion due to other gases.  |       |        |            |   |
|  |       |        |            |   |
| <b>4.3</b> Types of Electrochemical corrosion.                             |       |        | -          |   |
| 4.3.1 Galvanic Cell corrosion  |       |        |            |   |
| 4.3.2 Concentration cell corrosion( Metal ion concentration & differential |       |        |            |   |
| Aeration)  |       |        |            |   |
| Actation   |       |        |            |   |
| 4.4 Corrosion Control  |       |        | 1          |   |
| Protection of metals by:   |       |        |            |   |
| 4.4.1. Using Pure Metals & Metal alloys                                    |       |        |            |   |
| 4.4.2 Proper designing   |       |        |            |   |
| 4.4.3 Modifying the environment ( De- aeration, Deactivation,              |       |        |            |   |
| Dehumidification, Alkaline neutralization)                                 |       |        |            |   |
| 4.4.4 Cathodic protection (Sacrificial anode and Impressed current         |       |        |            |   |
|  |       |        |            |   |
| cathodic protection)   |       |        |            |   |
| 4.4.5 Metal Coating (Galvanizing, Tinning, Metal-Spraying,                 |       |        |            |   |
| Electroplating & powder coating)   | 08    | 06     | CO1        |   |
| UNIT 5: POLYMERS   | 00    | 00     | CO1<br>CO2 |   |
| 5.1 Concept of Monomers & Polymers   |       |        | CO3        |   |
| <b>5.1</b> Concept of Wonomers & Forymers                                  |       |        | CO4        |   |
| <b>5.2</b> Polymerization- Definition.                                     |       |        |            |   |
| 5. 2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.                                 |       |        |            |   |
| 5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :-                             |       |        |            |   |
| Ethylene to Polyethylene.  |       |        |            |   |
| Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride  |       |        |            |   |
| Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)                   |       |        |            |   |
| 5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition                               |       |        |            |   |
| 5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.         |       |        |            |   |
|  | L     | I      | L          | J |

| <ul><li>5.3 Plastics.</li><li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li><li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li></ul> |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 5.4 Rubber  |  |  |
| 5.4.1 Natural Rubber  |  |  |
| 5.4.2 Drawbacks of Crude rubber.  |  |  |
| 5.4.3 Vulcanization of Rubber (General Equation)  |  |  |
| 5.4.4 Rubber examples.  |  |  |
| 5.4.5 Properties of Synthetic Rubber & related applications.  |  |  |
|   |  |  |

#### **8. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies 9. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                  | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Mark<br>s |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1          | ATOMIC STRUCTURE AND CHEMICAL BONDING | 10                       | 15        |
| 2          | WATER                                 | 10                       | 15        |
| 3          | ELECTROCHEMISTRY                      | 08                       | 12        |
| 4          | CORROSION & IT'S CONTROL              | 14                       | 25        |
| 5          | POLYMERS                              | 06                       | 08        |
|            | Total                                 | 48                       | 75        |

#### **10. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS**

| No   | Practical   |
|------|---|
|      | Practical Title   |
| 1.   | Double Acid-Base Titration using Phenolphthalein.                                   |
| 2.   | Acid- Base titration using Methyl orange.   |
| 3.   | Redox Titration of KMnO <sub>4</sub> soln., FeSO <sub>4</sub> soln. and Oxalic acid |
| 4.   | Determination of degree of Hardness by E.D.T.A method.                              |
| 5.   | Determination of Total Alkalinity of water sample.                                  |
| 6.   | Determination of Chloride content of water sample by Mohr's method.                 |
| 7.   | pH- Metric titration.   |
| 8.   | Conduct metric Titration.   |
| 9.   | Determination of Conductivity of water samples from different water body            |
|      | sources.  |
| 10.  | Corrosion Susceptibility of Aluminum to Acid or Base.                               |
| 11.  | Determination of pH of different food items.  |
|      |   |
|      | Total Marks: 25   |
|      | No Class room Assignments   |
| * Ar | y TEN of the above.   |

**\*\*Term Work Assessment Scheme**:1. Performance:15 marks (Carrying out experiment, Readings, Calculations and Results)

2.Knowledge :05 Marks( Theory of the experiment)

3. Journal : 05 Marks

#### 11. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

| I CAL DU | UNS                  |                               |                  |
|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| S. No.   | Author               | Title of Books                | Publishers       |
| 1        | M.M. Uppal           | Text book of Engg. Chemistry  | Khanna Publisher |
| 2        | V.P.Mehta            | Text book of Engg. Chemistry  | Jain Bros. Delhi |
| 3        | S.N Narkhede         | Textbook of Engg. Chemistry   | Niraj Prakashan  |
| 5        | S S Dara             | A Textbook of Engg. Chemistry | S Chand & Co     |
| 4        | P.C. Jain and M.Jain | Engg. Chemistry.              | Dhanpat Rai      |
|          |                      |                               | Publishing Co.   |

# (GC105) Basic Engineering Practice (Electronics& Comp.) 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about safety aspects, firefighting, first-aid and carpentry, fitting, plumbing skills. The students will learn proper ways of using various hand tools, measuring devices in acquiring these skills and will also interpret simple electrical drawings/circuit diagrams.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Course                 | & Week |   | ourse Periods/ Total Examination Scher |    |         |                 |       | cheme          |     |
|------------------------|--------|---|--|----|---------|-----------------|-------|----------------|-----|
| Code &<br>Course Title |        |   | Hours Theory M                         |    | y Marks | Practical Marks |       | Total<br>Marks |     |
| (GC 106)               | L      | Т | Р                                      | H  | TH      | TM              | PR/OR | TW             |     |
| Basic                  |        |   |  |    |         |                 |       |                |     |
| Engineering            | 0      | 0 | 5                                      | 80 | -       | -               | 50    | 100            | 150 |
| Practice               |        |   |  |    |         |                 |       |                |     |

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

#### PART A

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: GC106.CO1. Understand safety procedures to be followed in carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO2. Identify various tools used for carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO3: Demonstrate basic working skills in carpentry, fitting and plumbing.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity using job drawing.

### PART B

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. List the safety measures to be observed in electrical workshop.

GC106.CO2. Identify various electrical tools, fittings used for electrical measurements & troubleshooting.

GC106.CO3: Distinguish between single phase and three phase supply.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity from electrical circuit drawing.

# 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

## PART A

|     | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                      | PO 4   | PO 5   | PO 6                  | PO 7                   |
|-----|--|---------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
|     | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Development<br>of Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentatio<br>n& Testing | Engg. Practices<br>for Society,<br>Sustainability<br>& Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |
| CO1 | 2  | 1                   | 1   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 3                      |
| CO2 | 2  | 1                   | 2   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 2                      |
| CO3 | 2  | 1                   | 1   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 2                      |
| CO4 | 2  | 1                   | 3   | 3  | 2  | 3                     | 2                      |

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### PART B

|     | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                      | PO 4   | PO 5   | PO 6                  | PO 7                   |
|-----|--|---------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
|     | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Development<br>of Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentatio<br>n& Testing | Engg. Practices<br>for Society,<br>Sustainability<br>& Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |
| CO1 | 2  | 1                   | 1   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 3                      |
| CO2 | 2  | 1                   | 2   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 2                      |
| CO3 | 3  | 1                   | 1   | 2  | 2  | 1                     | 2                      |
| CO4 | 2  | 1                   | 3   | 3  | 2  | 3                     | 2                      |

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks   Hr = Practical Hours             | <b>CO = Course Outcomes</b>     |    |    |     |
|--|---------------------------------|----|----|-----|
| Unit   |                                 | Μ  | Hr | CO  |
| 1 General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire         | 10                              | 06 |    |     |
| 1.1Introduction to General Safety aspect     | ts of engineering workshop      |    |    | CO1 |
| 1.2 Meaning and importance of houseke        | eeping.                         |    |    |     |
| 1.3 Fire hazards, fire triangle, types of    | fire extinguishers – selection  |    |    |     |
| and use.                                     |                                 |    |    |     |
| 1.4Basic knowledge of first aid with sp      | pecific inputs on cuts, burns,  |    |    |     |
| electric shocks, artificial respiration, han | dling emergencies.              |    |    |     |
| 2 Fitting Workshop Practice                  |                                 | 30 | 18 |     |
| 2.1 Introduction to the trade.               |                                 |    |    | CO1 |
| 2.2 Introduction to various hand Too         | ls, Measuring and Marking       |    |    | CO2 |
| Tools, cutting tools, Holding tools, Strik   | ing tools                       |    |    | CO3 |
| 2.3 Types of files and filing methods.       |                                 |    |    |     |
| 2.4 Drill bits and drilling Processes, usin  | ng portable and pillar drilling |    |    |     |
| machine.                                     | _                               |    |    |     |
| 2.5 Operations performed in fitting shop     | such as measuring, marking,     |    |    |     |
| chipping, filing, grinding, sawing, drillin  | g                               |    |    |     |

| 2.6 Threading using taps and dies.                                    |     |    |     |
|---|-----|----|-----|
| 3 Carpentry Workshop Practice   | 20  | 18 |     |
| 3.1 Introduction to carpentry   |     |    | CO1 |
| 3.2 Types of wood and its characteristics, forms of wood, defects in  |     |    | CO2 |
| timber and its identification, wood working hand tools                |     |    | CO3 |
| 3.3 Wood working processes.   |     |    |     |
| 3.4 Different types of joints and their usage.                        |     |    |     |
| 3.5 Introduction to wood working machines:                            |     |    |     |
| 3.6 Lathe   |     |    |     |
| 3.7 Circular saw  |     |    |     |
| 3.8 Band saw  |     |    |     |
| 3.9 Wood planner  |     |    |     |
| 3.10 Universal wood working machine                                   |     |    |     |
| 4 Electrical Workshop Practice  | 30  | 32 |     |
| 4.1 Brief introduction to power distribution and Electrical Safety.   |     |    | CO1 |
| 4.2 Use of different hand tools used in electrical trade              |     |    | CO2 |
| 4.3 Collection of details of motors and transformers.                 |     |    | CO3 |
| 4.4Introduction to Control Panel and its various sections/components. |     |    | CO4 |
| 4.5 Making of wire joints.  |     |    |     |
| 4.6Measurement of current, voltage, frequency and Power               |     |    |     |
| Consumption.  |     |    |     |
| 4.7 Connecting and starting of Induction Motor & Measurement of       |     |    |     |
| its speed. Changing of Direction of rotation of induction motor.      |     |    |     |
| 4.8 Introduction to commonly used electrical Fittings (Domestic &     |     |    |     |
| Industrial).  |     |    |     |
| 4.9Wiring of Simple Electric Circuit (Bulb & plug point and           |     |    |     |
| switches) on wooden board   |     |    |     |
| 4.10 Study, connection & use of Energy Meter                          |     |    |     |
| 4.11Testing of components using Series test lamp & Multimeter         |     |    |     |
| 4.12Study of Fuses & practice replacement of Fuse                     |     |    |     |
| 4.13 Study & Troubleshooting of Tube Light                            |     |    |     |
| 5 Plumbing  | 10  | 06 |     |
| 5.1Plumbing tools, pipe fittings and method of joining pvc pipes.     |     |    | CO1 |
| 5.2 Use of spirit level and plumb bob.                                |     |    | CO2 |
| 5.3 Minor repairs and replacement of fittings.                        |     |    | CO3 |
| 5.4 Reading of plumbing drawings.                                     |     |    |     |
| [Note: Plumbing restricted to domestic plumbing and pvc piping.]      |     |    |     |
| Total   | 100 | 80 |     |
| 10tai   | 100 | σU |     |

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through workshop practical sessions in mechanical and electrical workshops. **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

| Unit<br>No | Unit  | Number<br>of hrs. | Marks |
|------------|---|-------------------|-------|
| 1          | General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid | 06                | 10    |
| 2          | Fitting Workshop Practice                               | 18                | 30    |
| 3          | Carpentry Workshop Practice                             | 18                | 20    |
| 4          | Electrical Workshop Practice                            | 32                | 30    |
| 5          | Plumbing  | 06                | 10    |
|            | Total   | 80                | 100   |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No       | Practical   | Hrs.     |
|----------|---|----------|
| 1        | General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid                         | 06       |
| a        | Demonstration on use of Safety Measures while working in Workshop and           | 03       |
|          | use of safety signs.  | 00       |
| b        | Demonstration on use of First Aid and Artificial Respiration procedure          | 03       |
| U        | ,Training on fire and emergency services (using video presentation /fire and    | 02       |
|          | safety expert talk)   |          |
| 2        | Fitting Workshop Practice   | 18       |
| <u>a</u> | Identification of various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking Tools,              | 03       |
| u        | cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools                                    | 05       |
| b        | Identification of various types of files and demonstration on filing methods.   | 03       |
| c        | Identification of various types of Drill bits, taps, dies and Drilling machines | 03       |
| C        | such as portable and Pillar Drilling machine.                                   | 05       |
| d        | Job involving filing, marking, cutting operation on MS Flat.                    | 06       |
|          |   | 00       |
| e<br>2   | Job involving Drilling and Tapping operation on MS flat.                        |          |
| 3        | Carpentry Workshop Practice   | 18       |
| a        | Identification of various types of woods and wood working hand tools            | 03       |
| b        | Identification of various types of Carpentry joints and their usage.            | 03       |
| с        | Introduction to wood working machines such as wood working Lathe,               | 03       |
|          | Circular saw ,Band saw, Wood planner, Universal wood working machine            |          |
| d        | Job involving marking, measuring, planning, sawing, chiseling, joint            | 06       |
|          | preparation and assembly of wooden blocks.                                      |          |
| e        | Preparation of job on wood working lathe.                                       | 03       |
| 4        | Electrical Workshop Practice  | 32       |
| а        | Measurement of Single Phase and Three Phase supply Voltage using                | 02       |
|          | multimeter.   |          |
| b        | Identification of various hand tools used in electrical trade.                  | 02       |
| с        | Measurement of electric circuit parameters using Ammeter, Voltmeter,            | 04       |
|          | Frequency meter, Wattmeter.   |          |
| d        | Making of Straight and T wire joints.   | 02       |
| e        | Testing of electrical components such as Choke, starter, Fuse, Switch using     | 02       |
|          | Series Test lamp and Multimeter   |          |
| f        | Starting of induction motor using DOL Starter                                   | 02       |
| g        | Reversal of direction of rotation of Three phase induction motor                | 02       |
| h        | Identification of commonly used electrical fittings.                            | 02       |
| i        | Wiring of simple electrical circuit using bulb and socket.                      | 04       |
| i        | Measurement of Energy using Energy Meter.                                       | 02       |
| k        | Identification of Different types of Fuses and their replacement in circuit.    | 02       |
| 1        | Testing of various components and connection of Tube light circuit.             | 02       |
| m        | Collecting Name plate Details of Motors and Transformers and operating          | 04       |
|          | and controlling speed of motor from Control panel.                              | <b>.</b> |
| 5        | Plumbing  | 06       |
|          |   |          |
| а        | Identification of Plumbing tools and pipe fittings, Reading of plumbing         | 03       |
|          | drawings, methods of joining PVC pipes, use of spirit level and plumb bob       |          |
|          | in piping.  |          |
| b        | To carry out minor repairs and replacement of fittings.                         | 03       |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES TEXT BOOKS

|     | BOOKS                     |  |   |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| S.  | Author                    | Title of Books   | Publishers                                |  |  |
| No. |                           |  |   |  |  |
| 1   | N. Sesha Prakash          | Manual of Fire Safety  | CBS Publishers and<br>Distributers        |  |  |
| 2   | S.K. Hajara-<br>Chaudhary | Workshop Technology  | Media Promoters                           |  |  |
| 3   | B.S. Raghuwanshi          | Workshop Technology-   | Dhanpat Rai and sons, New Delhi           |  |  |
| 4   | R K Jain-                 | Production Technology  | Khanna Publishers, New<br>Delhi           |  |  |
| 5   | H. S .Bawa                | Workshop Technology  | Tata McGraw Hill<br>Publishers, New Delhi |  |  |
| 6   | Kent                      | Mechanical Engineering<br>Hand book                          | John Wiley and Sons, New York             |  |  |
| 7   | B.L. Theraja              | Fundamentals of<br>Electrical Engineering and<br>Electronics | S. Chand – New Delhi                      |  |  |

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS FOR FURTHER STUDY**

| S. No. | Author              | Title of Books                  | Publishers         |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 1      | CIMI- Central       | Turner – Trade Theory – Ist and | Wiley Eastern Ltd. |  |  |
|        | Instructional Media | IInd Year                       | New Delhi          |  |  |
|        | Institute Madras    |                                 |                    |  |  |

# (GC106) Basic Engineering Practice (Mech & Elect.)

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about safety aspects, firefighting, first-aid and carpentry, fitting, plumbing skills. The students will learn proper ways of using various hand tools, measuring devices in acquiring these skills and will also interpret simple electrical drawings/circuit diagrams.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Course                 | Periods/           |   | Total |              | Exan | nination S | cheme          |    |     |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|--------------|------|------------|----------------|----|-----|
| Code &<br>Course Title | Week<br>(In Hours) |   | Hours | Theory Marks |      | Practica   | Total<br>Marks |    |     |
| (GC 106)               | L                  | Т | Р     | H            | TH   | TM         | PR/OR          | TW |     |
| Basic                  |                    |   |       |              |      |            |                |    |     |
| Engineering            | 0                  | 0 | 5     | 80           | -    | -          | 50             | 75 | 125 |
| Practice               |                    |   |       |              |      |            |                |    |     |

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

#### PART A

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: GC106.CO1. Understand safety procedures to be followed in carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO2. Identify various tools used for carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO3: Demonstrate basic working skills in carpentry, fitting and plumbing.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity using job drawing.

### PART B

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. List the safety measures to be observed in electrical workshop.

GC106.CO2. Identify various electrical tools, fittings used for electrical measurements & troubleshooting.

GC106.CO3: Distinguish between single phase and three phase supply.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity from electrical circuit drawing.

# 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

#### PART A

|     | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                      | PO 4   | PO 5   | PO 6                  | PO 7                   |
|-----|--|---------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
|     | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Development<br>of Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentatio<br>n& Testing | Engg. Practices<br>for Society,<br>Sustainability<br>& Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |
| CO1 | 2  | 1                   | 1   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 3                      |
| CO2 | 2  | 1                   | 2   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 2                      |
| CO3 | 2  | 1                   | 1   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 2                      |
| CO4 | 2  | 1                   | 3   | 3  | 2  | 3                     | 2                      |

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### PART B

|     | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                      | PO 4   | PO 5   | PO 6                  | PO 7                   |
|-----|--|---------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
|     | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Development<br>of Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentatio<br>n& Testing | Engg. Practices<br>for Society,<br>Sustainability<br>& Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |
| CO1 | 2  | 1                   | 1   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 3                      |
| CO2 | 2  | 1                   | 2   | 3  | 2  | 2                     | 2                      |
| CO3 | 3  | 1                   | 1   | 2  | 2  | 1                     | 2                      |
| CO4 | 2  | 1                   | 3   | 3  | 2  | 3                     | 2                      |

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-

| 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN                             |    | _  |            |
|---|----|----|------------|
| M = Marks Hr = Practical Hours CO = Course Outcomes                         |    |    |            |
| Unit  | Μ  | Hr | CO         |
| 1 General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid                   |    | 06 |            |
| 1.1Introduction to General Safety aspects of engineering workshop           |    |    | CO1        |
| 1.2 Meaning and importance of housekeeping.                                 |    |    |            |
| 1.3 Fire hazards, fire triangle, types of fire extinguishers – selection    |    |    |            |
| and use.  |    |    |            |
| 1.4Basic knowledge of first aid with specific inputs on cuts, burns,        |    |    |            |
| electric shocks, artificial respiration, handling emergencies.              |    |    |            |
| 2 Fitting Workshop Practice   |    | 18 |            |
| 2.7 Introduction to the trade.  |    |    | CO1        |
| 2.8 Introduction to various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking               |    |    | CO2        |
| Tools, cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools                         |    |    | CO3        |
| 2.9 Types of files and filing methods.                                      |    |    |            |
| 2.10 Drill bits and drilling Processes, using portable and pillar           |    |    |            |
| drilling machine.   |    |    |            |
| 2.11 Operations performed in fitting shop such as measuring,                |    |    |            |
| marking, chipping, filing, grinding, sawing, drilling                       |    |    |            |
| 2.12 Threading using taps and dies.<br><b>3 Carpentry Workshop Practice</b> | 20 | 18 |            |
| 3.10 Introduction to carpentry  | 20 | 10 | CO1        |
| 3.11Types of wood and its characteristics, forms of wood, defects in        |    |    | CO1<br>CO2 |
| timber and its identification, wood working hand tools                      |    |    | CO2<br>CO3 |
| 3.12 Wood working processes.  |    |    | 005        |
| 3.13 Different types of joints and their usage.                             |    |    |            |
| 3.14 Introduction to wood working machines:                                 |    |    |            |
| a. Lathe  |    |    |            |
| b. Circular saw   |    |    |            |
| c. Band saw   |    |    |            |
| d. Wood planner   |    |    |            |
| e. Universal wood working machine   |    |    |            |
| 4 Electrical Workshop Practice  | 30 | 32 |            |
| 4.1 Brief introduction to power distribution and Electrical Safety.         |    |    | CO1        |
| 4.2 Use of different hand tools used in electrical trade                    |    |    | CO2        |
| 4.3 Collection of details of motors and transformers.                       |    |    | CO3        |
| 4.4 Introduction to Control Panel and its various                           |    |    | CO4        |
| sections/components.  |    |    |            |
| 4.5 Making of wire joints.  |    |    |            |
| 4.6Measurement of current, voltage, frequency and Power Consumption.        |    |    |            |
| 4.7 Connecting and starting of Induction Motor & Measurement of             |    |    |            |
| its speed. Changing of Direction of rotation of induction motor.            |    |    |            |
| 4.8 Introduction to commonly used electrical Fittings (Domestic &           |    |    |            |
| Industrial).  |    |    |            |
| 4.9Wiring of Simple Electric Circuit (Bulb & plug point and                 |    |    |            |
| switches) on wooden board   |    |    |            |
| 4.10 Study, connection & use of Energy Meter                                |    |    |            |
| 4.11Testing of components using Series test lamp & Multimeter               |    |    |            |
| 4.12Study of Fuses & practice replacement of Fuse                           |    |    |            |
| 4.13 Study & Troubleshooting of Tube Light                                  |    |    |            |
| 5 Plumbing  |    | 06 |            |

| <ul> <li>5.1 Plumbing tools, pipe fittings and method of joining pvc pipes.</li> <li>5.2 Use of spirit level and plumb bob.</li> <li>5.3 Minor repairs and replacement of fittings.</li> <li>5.4 Reading of plumbing drawings.</li> <li>[Note: Plumbing restricted to domestic plumbing and pvc piping.]</li> </ul> |    | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3 |
|---|----|-------------------|
| Total   | 80 |                   |

### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through workshop practical sessions in mechanical and electrical workshops. **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

| Unit<br>No | Unit  | Number<br>of hrs. | Marks |
|------------|---|-------------------|-------|
| 1          | General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid |                   | 10    |
| 2          | Fitting Workshop Practice                               |                   | 30    |
| 3          | Carpentry Workshop Practice                             |                   | 20    |
| 4          | Electrical Workshop Practice                            |                   | 30    |
| 5          | Plumbing  |                   | 10    |
|            | Total   |                   | 100   |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical   | Hrs. |
|----|---|------|
| 1  | General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid                         | 06   |
| a  | Demonstration on use of Safety Measures while working in Workshop and           | 03   |
|    | use of safety signs.  |      |
| b  | Demonstration on use of First Aid and Artificial Respiration procedure          | 03   |
|    | ,Training on fire and emergency services (using video presentation /fire and    |      |
|    | safety expert talk)   |      |
| 2  | Fitting Workshop Practice   | 18   |
| a  | Identification of various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking Tools,              | 03   |
|    | cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools                                    |      |
| b  | Identification of various types of files and demonstration on filing methods.   | 03   |
| с  | Identification of various types of Drill bits, taps, dies and Drilling machines | 03   |
|    | such as portable and Pillar Drilling machine.                                   |      |
| d  | Job involving filing, marking, cutting operation on MS Flat.                    | 06   |
| e  | Job involving Drilling and Tapping operation on MS flat.                        | 03   |
| 3  | Carpentry Workshop Practice   | 18   |
| a  | Identification of various types of woods and wood working hand tools            | 03   |
| b  | Identification of various types of Carpentry joints and their usage.            | 03   |
| с  | Introduction to wood working machines such as wood working Lathe,               | 03   |
|    | Circular saw ,Band saw, Wood planner, Universal wood working machine            |      |
| d  | Job involving marking, measuring, planning, sawing, chiseling, joint            | 06   |
|    | preparation and assembly of wooden blocks.                                      |      |
| e  | Preparation of job on wood working lathe.                                       | 03   |
| 4  | Electrical Workshop Practice  | 32   |
| a  | Measurement of Single Phase and Three Phase supply Voltage using                | 02   |
|    | multimeter.   |      |
| b  | Identification of various hand tools used in electrical trade.                  | 02   |
| С  | Measurement of electric circuit parameters using Ammeter, Voltmeter,            | 04   |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

|   | Frequency meter, Wattmeter.   |    |
|---|---|----|
| d | Making of Straight and T wire joints.   | 02 |
| e | Testing of electrical components such as Choke, starter, Fuse, Switch using             | 02 |
|   | Series Test lamp and Multimeter   |    |
| f | Starting of induction motor using DOL Starter   | 02 |
| g | Reversal of direction of rotation of Three phase induction motor                        | 02 |
| h | Identification of commonly used electrical fittings.                                    | 02 |
| i | Wiring of simple electrical circuit using bulb and socket.                              | 04 |
| j | Measurement of Energy using Energy Meter.   | 02 |
| k | Identification of Different types of Fuses and their replacement in circuit.            | 02 |
| 1 | Testing of various components and connection of Tube light circuit.                     | 02 |
| m | Collecting Name plate Details of Motors and Transformers and operating                  | 04 |
|   | and controlling speed of motor from Control panel.                                      |    |
| 5 | Plumbing  | 06 |
| a | Identification of Plumbing tools and pipe fittings, Reading of plumbing                 | 03 |
|   | drawings, methods of joining PVC pipes, use of spirit level and plumb bob<br>in piping. |    |
| b | To carry out minor repairs and replacement of fittings.                                 | 03 |
| Ŭ | 10 cm j out minor repairs and repracement of mainfor                                    | 00 |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES TEXT BOOKS

|           | IEAT BOOKS       |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>S.</b> | Author           | Title of Books             | Publishers                |  |  |  |  |
| No.       |                  |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | N. Sesha Prakash | Manual of Fire Safety      | CBS Publishers and        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                  |                            | Distributers              |  |  |  |  |
| 2         | S.K. Hajara-     | Workshop Technology        | Media Promoters           |  |  |  |  |
|           | Chaudhary        |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |
| 3         | B.S. Raghuwanshi | Workshop Technology-       | Dhanpat Rai and sons, New |  |  |  |  |
|           | _                |                            | Delhi                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4         | R K Jain-        | Production Technology      | Khanna Publishers, New    |  |  |  |  |
|           |                  |                            | Delhi                     |  |  |  |  |
| 5         | H. S .Bawa       | Workshop Technology        | Tata McGraw Hill          |  |  |  |  |
|           |                  |                            | Publishers, New Delhi     |  |  |  |  |
| 6         | Kent             | Mechanical Engineering     | John Wiley and Sons, New  |  |  |  |  |
|           |                  | Hand book                  | York                      |  |  |  |  |
| 7         | B.L. Theraja     | Fundamentals of            | S. Chand – New Delhi      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                  | Electrical Engineering and |                           |  |  |  |  |
|           |                  | Electronics                |                           |  |  |  |  |

# **REFERENCE BOOKS FOR FURTHER STUDY**

| S. No. | Author              | Title of Books                  | Publishers         |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1      | CIMI- Central       | Turner – Trade Theory – Ist and | Wiley Eastern Ltd. |
|        | Instructional Media | IInd Year                       | New Delhi          |
|        | Institute Madras    |                                 |                    |

# (GC201) ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The course is aimed at providing mathematical knowledge, developing computational skills and reasoning. It also helps students to think logically and in systematic manner so as to grasp mathematical concepts easily. It helps to build analytical thinking which play an important role in solving real world problems in all scientific discipline.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester II                   |       |        |     |       |                |         |             |       |                |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| Course code &                 | Peri  | ods/W  | eek | Total | Exam           | ination | Scheme      | 9     |                |
| course title                  | (in h | iours) |     | hours | Theor<br>Marks | -       | TERI<br>WOR |       | Total<br>Marks |
| (GC201)                       | L     | Τ      | P   | H     | TH             | TM      | TW          | PR/OR |                |
| Engineering<br>Mathematics II | 4     | 2      | -   | 96    | 75             | 25      | 25          | -     | 125            |

# **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC201.CO1: Understand the basic principles of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors in engineering problems.

GC201.CO2: Interpret the formulae to solve problems of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors.

GC201.CO3: Apply appropriate mathematical methods for solving engineering problems.

GC201.CO4: Analyse the knowledge of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors for various Engineering applications.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 2    |
| CO2 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 1    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks  | Thr = Teaching hours         | CO = Course Objectives  |           |         |              |
|--|------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|--------------|
| Unit   |                              |   | Ma<br>rks | Th<br>r | СО           |
| 1 .DETERM  | IINANTS AND MATRIC           | ES  | 15        | 12      | CO1,<br>CO2, |
| 1.1 <b>Determinants</b> : Definition & order of determinant, value of determinant, properties of determinants(no question), Cramer's rule for solving equations with two & three variables |                              |   | 7         | 4       | CO2,<br>CO4  |
| Equa   | lity of matrices, addition & | of matrix, types of matrices,<br>t subtraction, multiplication<br>of a matrix, solution of linear | 8         | 8       |              |

|   |    | 1  |      |
|---|----|----|------|
| equations with two & three variables using matrices                 |    |    |      |
|   |    |    |      |
| 2.INTEGRATION   | 20 | 22 | CO1, |
|   |    |    | CO2, |
| Definition, Standard Formulae, properties of Integration for sum,   |    |    | CO4  |
| difference and scalar multiplication,                               |    |    | 001  |
| integration of algebraic, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric,     |    |    |      |
| exponential, logarithmic, composite function, Integration by        |    |    |      |
| substitution, integration by partial fraction, integration by parts |    |    |      |
|   |    |    |      |
| <b>3 .DEFINITE INTEGRALS</b>  | 10 | 08 | CO3  |
|   | _  |    |      |
| Definition of definite integral and Properties of definite integral |    |    |      |
| ,integration by parts   |    |    |      |
| Applications: Area under the curves & lines and area between the    |    |    |      |
| curves and Volumes (simple problems)                                |    |    |      |
|   |    |    |      |
| 4.VECTORS   | 15 | 12 | CO1, |
| Definition of apploan & yesters, a suplity of                       |    |    | CO2, |
| Definition of scalars & vectors, equality of vectors,               |    |    | CO4  |
| Addition & subtraction of vectors, triangle, parallelogram laws for |    |    |      |
| addition, position vector, dot product & cross product and their    |    |    |      |
| properties and applications, relation between dot and cross product |    |    |      |
| and scalar triple product and applications                          |    |    |      |
| 5 .STATISTICS / COMPLEX NUMBERS                                     | 15 | 10 | CO3  |
|   | _  |    |      |
| Statistics : (ME and Allied courses only )                          |    |    |      |
| 5.1:Measures of central Tendency -mean, median, mode for            |    |    |      |
| ungrouped & grouped data  |    |    |      |
| 5.2:Measures of dispersion –Range, mean deviation, standard         |    |    |      |
| deviation, variance, coefficient of variation                       |    |    |      |
| 5.3: Corrected mean and relation between standard deviation and     |    |    |      |
| mean.   |    |    | CO3  |
|   |    |    |      |
| 5.Complex Numbers ( electronics and Allied courses only)            |    |    |      |
| 5.1:Definition of complex number and Argand diagram, equality of    |    |    |      |
| complex numbers,  |    |    |      |
| 5.2:powers of 'i' ,complex conjugates,                              |    |    |      |
| 5.3:Addition& subtraction of complex nos. Multiplication& division  |    |    |      |
| of complex nos.   |    |    |      |
| 5.4: Modulus and argument of a complex number                       |    |    |      |
| 5.5:Polar form & exponential form of complex no.                    |    |    |      |
| 5.6: De Moivre's theorem., nth root of complex nos.                 |    |    |      |
| 5.7:Hyperbolic, exponential, circular functions                     |    |    |      |
|   |    |    |      |
|   |    |    |      |
| Total   | 75 | 64 |      |
|   |    |    |      |

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

| Unit<br>No | Unit                       | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Determinants & Matrices    | 12                       | 15    |
| 2          | Integration                | 22                       | 20    |
| 3          | Definite Integrals         | 08                       | 10    |
| 4          | Vectors                    | 12                       | 15    |
| 5          | Statistics /Complex Number | 10                       | 15    |
|            | Total                      | 64                       | 75    |

- Tutorial books should be maintained by students (5 marks)
- Two home assignments per semester (5 marks)

The Two assignments each comprises of thirty questions which includes 15 short questions and fifteen long questions. First assignment will cover fifty percent of syllabus

and second assignment will cover remaining portion of syllabus

• Topic-wise class assignment (15 marks)

Class assignment comprises of ten short and ten long questions.

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books /reference books

| ICAU   | Text Books /Telefence books  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| S. No. | Title of Books   | Author                                 | Publishers  |  |  |  |  |
| 1      | MathematicsforPolytechnic5Students(Basic4Mathematics)4                 | S.P. Deshpande                         | Pune<br>VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan<br>1786, Sadashiv Peth,<br>Pune |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | Mathematics for<br>Polytechnic<br>Students(Engineering<br>Mathematics) | S.P. Deshpande                         | Pune<br>VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan<br>1786, Sadashiv Peth,<br>Pune |  |  |  |  |
| 3      | Applied Mathematics  | S.B. Gore,<br>M.B.Patil, S.P.<br>Pawar | Vrinda Publications   |  |  |  |  |

### **Reference Books for further study**

| S. No. | Title of Books                             | Author   | Publishers   |
|--------|--|--|--|
| 1      | Applied<br>Mathematics I                   | Dr. U.B.Jangam,<br>K.P. Patil, Nalini<br>Kumthekar | Nandu Printers&<br>Publishers Pvt. Ltd.<br>Mumbai  |
| 2      | Applied<br>Mathematics for<br>Polytechnics | H.K. Dass  | CBS Publishers &<br>Distributers Pvt. Ltd.<br>Pune |
| 3      | Advanced<br>Engineering<br>mathematics     | H.K. Dass  | S. Chand   |

# (GC 202) APPLIED PHYSICS- II

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

On successful completion of the course, Students completing the Applied Physics II course will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the basic concepts found in, Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light and Optics and Sound, and will be able to utilize the knowledge to demonstrate competency with experimental methods that are used to discover and verify the concepts related to content knowledge.

# 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester      | II                      |              |      |       |                 |                    |                    |    |                |     |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|----------------|-----|
| Course code & |                         | Periods/Week |      | Total |                 | Examination Scheme |                    |    |                |     |
| course title  | course title (in hours) |              | irs) | Hours | Theory<br>Marks |                    | Practical<br>Marks |    | Total<br>Marks |     |
| (GC202) App   | lied                    | L            | Т    | Р     | Н               | TH                 | TM                 | TW | PR/OR          |     |
| Physics- Il   | [                       | 03           | 0    | 02    | 80              | 75                 | 25                 | 25 | -              | 125 |

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC202.CO1: Understand the Fundamental Concepts of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound.

GC202.CO2: Explain the basic principles of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electro Magnetic Induction, Light, Optics and sound.

GC202.CO3: Apply the knowledge of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound to specific applications.

GC202.CO4: Compute various parameters in the field of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

| Relationship : 1. Shight (Low) 2. Woderate (Wednam) 5. Substantial (High) |  |                     |  |  |  |                       |                        |  |
|---|--|---------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
|   | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                     | PO 4                                       | PO 5   | PO 6                  | PO 7                   |  |
|   | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Devlopment of<br>Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentatn<br>& Testing | Engg. Practices<br>for<br>Society,Sustain<br>ability&<br>Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |  |
| CO 1  | 3  | 3                   | 1  | 1  | 2  | 0                     | 3                      |  |
| CO 2  | 3  | 3                   | 1  | 1  | 2  | 0                     | 2                      |  |
| CO 3  | 3  | 2                   | 3  | 3  | 3  | 1                     | 1                      |  |
| CO 4  | 2  | 2                   | 2  | 3  | 1  | 1                     | 1                      |  |

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives                |    |    |      |  |  |  |
|--|----|----|------|--|--|--|
| Unit   | Μ  | Th | CO   |  |  |  |
|  |    | r  |      |  |  |  |
| 1 UNIT NAME: ELECTROSTATICS  | 12 | 8  | CO1, |  |  |  |
| 1.1 Coulomb's law, Electric field,                                   |    |    | CO2, |  |  |  |
| 1.2 Electric field Intensity, Electric lines of force and properties |    |    | CO3, |  |  |  |
| 1.3 Electric potential, Definition of Absolute potential             |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 1.4, Potential difference, Potential of sphere,                      |    |    |      |  |  |  |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

| 15 Detertial of conthe   | T  |    |              |
|--|----|----|--------------|
| 1.5 Potential of earth.  |    |    | -            |
| 1.6 Capacitance,   |    |    | 4            |
| 1.7 Capacitors in Parallel Derivation of Expression                              |    |    | _            |
| 1.8. Capacitor in series Derivation Of Expression                                |    |    |              |
| 2. UNIT NAME: CURRENT ELECTRICITY  | 20 | 12 | CO1,<br>CO2, |
| 2.1 Definition of Electric Current and its Unit, Ohm's Law, Resistance,          |    |    | СОЗ,         |
| 2.2 Factors on which resistance depends, Specific resistance. Effect of          |    |    | CO4          |
| temperature on resistance  |    |    |              |
| Temperature coefficient of resistance,   |    |    |              |
| 2.3 Resistances in Series and parallel   |    |    |              |
| 2.4 EMF and Internal resistance of cell  |    |    |              |
| 2.5 General Equation of ohm's law.   |    |    |              |
| 2.6. Wheatstone's Network and Principle of Meter Bridge                          |    |    |              |
| 2.7 Principle of Potentiometer (V $\alpha$ L) and Applications to compare EMF of |    |    |              |
| given cells by single cell method and sum difference method                      |    |    |              |
| 2.8 Determination of Internal resistance of a cell using potentiometer.          |    |    |              |
| 2.9 Electric Power and Electric Energy, KWh                                      |    |    |              |
| 2.10 Calculation of Energy bills   |    |    |              |
| 2.11 Heating Effect of Electric current. Joule's law.                            |    |    |              |
| 2.12 Applications in house hold appliances                                       |    |    |              |
| 3. UNIT NAME: ELECTROMAGNETISM AND EM INDUCTION                                  | 16 | 10 | CO1,         |
| 3.1 Magnet, Magnetic field, Magnetic flux, and magnetic flux density and         |    |    | CO2,         |
| its unit   |    |    | СОЗ,         |
| 3.2 Magnetic effect of Current, Oersted's Experiment, Right hand Thumb           |    |    | CO4          |
| Rule, Biot Savart law  |    |    |              |
| 3.3 Magnetic field at the center of the coil (no derivation), Magnetic field     |    |    |              |
| due to coil (Qualitative discussion only   |    |    |              |
| 3.4 Electromagnet. Force acting on a current carrying conductor placed in        |    |    |              |
| magnetic field and expression (no derivation)                                    | ļ  |    |              |
| 3.5 Fleming's left-hand rule. Electromagnetic Induction. Faraday's               |    |    |              |
| Experiment   |    |    | _            |
| 3.6. Faraday's laws Lenz's law. Self-Induction and Mutual Induction.             | ļ  |    | 4            |
| 3.7 Transformer Principle.   | ļ  |    | _            |
| 3.8 Step up and Step-down transformer.   | -  |    | _            |
| 3.9 Induction Heating  | ļ  |    | _            |
| <b>3.10</b> Induction heater and uses  |    |    |              |
| 4. UNIT NAME: LIGHT AND OPTICS   | 16 | 10 | CO1,         |
| 4.1 Frequency Range of Infrared, ultraviolet and visible light and their uses    | -  |    | CO2,         |
| 4.2 Reflection, Refraction, Snell's law, refractive index.                       | -  |    | CO3,         |
| 4.3 Refraction through glass slab and prism.                                     | -  |    | CO4          |
| 4.4 Total Internal reflection applications in optical fibers.                    | -  |    | _            |
| 4.5 Advantages of optical fibers. LASER, sources and applications.               | -  |    | 4            |
| 4.6. Luminous Intensity, Intensity of Illumination                               |    |    | 4            |
| 4.7 Inverse square law of Illumination (No derivation)                           |    |    | _            |
| 4.8 Principle of Photometry, X rays,   |    |    | 4            |
| <b>4.9</b> Production of X Rays by Coolidge tube                                 |    |    |              |
| 4.10 Properties and applications   |    |    |              |
| 5. UNIT NAME: SOUND  | 11 | 08 | CO1,         |
| 5.1 Sound as longitudinal wave, wavelength, frequency, time period,              |    |    | CO2,         |
| amplitude,   |    |    | CO3,         |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

| 5.2 Free vibration force vibration, resonance, examples,                       |  | CO4 |
|--|--|-----|
| 5.3 Echo reverberation ,pitch loudeness,intensity of sound,                    |  |     |
| 5.4 Ultrasonic waves, Piezo electric effect, Principle of Production of ultra- |  |     |
| sonics waves   |  |     |
| 5.5 Application of Ultra sonics in finding depth of sea,                       |  |     |
| 5.6. Detection of flaws in metal, soldering, Drilling,                         |  |     |
| 5.7 Ultrasonic Cleaning  |  |     |
| 5.8Ultrasound for medical purposes.(Just Uses)                                 |  |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

| Unit<br>No | Unit                              | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | ELECTROSTATICS                    | 8                        | 12    |
| 2          | CURRENT ELECTRICITY               | 12                       | 20    |
| 3          | ELECTROMAGNETISM AND EM INDUCTION | 10                       | 16    |
| 4          | LIGHT AND OPTICS                  | 10                       | 16    |
| 5          | SOUND                             | 8                        | 11    |
|            | Total                             | 48                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

| No | Practicals  | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | Specific Resistance by Ammeter Voltmeter Method                   | 25    |
| 2  | Specific Resistance by Meter Bridge Method                        | 25    |
| 3  | To Verify the Series Law of Resistance by Meter Bridge Method     | 25    |
| 4  | To Verify the Parallel Law of Resistance by Meter Bridge          | 25    |
|    | Method  |       |
| 5  | To Compare the emf of two cells by single cell method             | 25    |
| 6  | To find the internal resistance of a cell by Potentiometer Method | 25    |
| 7  | To find the velocity of sound by Resonance Tube method            | 25    |
| 8  | To find the Refractive index                                      | 25    |
|    | Total (Average)   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

| S. No.  | Author                  | Title of Books                             | Publishers           |
|---------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1       | B G Dhande              | Applied Physics of Polytechnics            | Pune Vidyarthi Griha |
|         |                         | II Jan | Prakashan            |
| 2       | Bhandarkar              | Applied Physics of Polytechnics            | Vrinda publication   |
| 3       | R K Gaur and S L        | Engineering Physics                        | Dhanpat Rai & Sons   |
|         | Gupta                   |  | Delhi                |
| 4       | Dr. Vasudev R           | A Text Book of Applied Physics for         | Broadway Publishing  |
|         | Bhagwat                 | Polytechnics                               | House                |
| 5       | B L Thereja             | Engineering Technology                     | S. Chand             |
| Referen | ce Books for further st | udv  | •                    |

| S. No. | Author          | Title of Books             | Publishers         |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1      | Halliday D and  | Physics Part I-II          | Wiley Eastern Ltd. |
|        | Resnick         |                            |                    |
| 2      | Satish k. Gupta | ABC of Physics I&II        | Modern Publisher   |
| 3      | Saxena HC and   | Applied Physics Vol I & II | S. Chand Publisher |
|        | Singh Prabhakar |                            |                    |

# (GC203) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

Environment is the nurturing force upon which we depend. It decides our well being, our health & quality of our life. The environment is deteriorating at an alarming rate due to increasing human activity and can be saved only by timely human action. The aim of Environmental studies is to sensitize the students towards the need to conserve & protect natural resources & biological support systems. With the aim to develop an attitude of concern for the environment the students will learn to choose environmentally friendly options for sustainable development and live in harmony with nature.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME :

| Semester            | Ι   |    |   |                  |    |              |          |                 |       |                |
|---------------------|---|----|---|------------------|----|--------------|----------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
|                     | Course code & Periods/Week<br>course title (in hours) |    |   | Total<br>Credits |    | Exai         | ninatior | n Scheme        |       |                |
|                     |   | (- |   |                  |    | Theory Marks |          | Practical Marks |       | Total<br>Marks |
| (GC203<br>Environme | ·   | L  | Т | Р                | Н  | TH           | TM       | TW              | PR/OR |                |
| Studies             |   | 04 | - | -                | 64 | 75           | 25       | -               | -     | 100            |

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC203.CO1: Understand the role and importance of various elements of Environment.

GC203.CO2: Identify the concerns related to the natural resources, ecosystems, biodiversity, pollution and social issues of environment.

GC203.CO3: Develop sensitivity towards Environmental issues.

GC203.CO4: Co-relate causes affecting the environment & biodiversity.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes :

| 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Frogram Outcomes. |                                   |               |                                 |                               |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|   | PO 1                              | PO 2          | PO 3                            | PO 4                          | PO 5  | PO 6                      | PO 7                   |  |  |
|   | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific | roble<br>naly | Design and<br>Devlopmen<br>t of | Engg.<br>Tools,<br>Experiment | Engg.<br>Practices<br>for<br>Society,Sus<br>tainability | Project<br>Manageme<br>nt | Life -long<br>Learning |  |  |
| CO1   | 2                                 | 1             | 1                               | 0                             | 3   | 2                         | 2                      |  |  |
| CO2   | 2                                 | 1             | 1                               | 0                             | 3   | 2                         | 2                      |  |  |
| CO3   | 1                                 | 1             | 1                               | 0                             | 3   | 2                         | 2                      |  |  |
| CO4   | 1                                 | 1             | 2                               | 0                             | 3   | 2                         | 2                      |  |  |
#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN **M** = Marks | Thr = Teaching hours | CO = Course Objectives Mk Thr Unit CO1, CO3, S **UNIT 1.0 : Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies** 1.1 Environmental studies : Definition , Scope and Importance 09 08 **CO4** 1.2 Need for Public Awareness 1.3 Environment & Human Health 1.4 Environmental Ethics 1.5 Value Education 1.6 From Unsustainable to Sustainable Development : Concept and Guidelines 1.7 Concept of Environmental Audit (EA) Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) 1.8 Ecological Foot Prints UNIT 2.0: ECOSYSTEM AND BIODIVERSITY 15 13 CO1, CO2, CO3, 2.1 Ecosystem **CO4** 2.1.1Concept, Structure & functions of ecosystem (Function of producer, consumer and decomposer) 2.1.2 Food chain & Food web- Concept & Examples 2.1.3 Energy flow in Ecosystem 2.1.4 Ecological Pyramids (Inverted & Upright) Pyramid of Number, Biomass & Energy. 2.1.5 Ecological Succession (Primary & Secondary Succession) 2.1.6 Study of Ecosystem: characteristic features structure and functions) Terrestrial(Forest, Grassland, Desert) Aquatic(Pond, River & Ocean) 2.2 Biodiversity 2.2.1 Definition of Biodiversity 2.2.2. Types of Diversity (Genetic, Species & Ecosystem) 2.2.3. Value of Biodiversity (Consumptive, Productive, Social ,Aesthetic Moral & Optional value) 2.2.4 India as a Mega- diversity Nation 2.2.5 Biogeographical classification of India 2.2.6 Extinct, Endangered, Threatened & Endemic Species -Examples (of India) 2.2.7 Threats to Biodiversity ( Habitat loss, Poaching of Wild life & Man Wildlife Conflict) 2.2.8 Reasons for loss of Biodiversity 2.2.9 Conservation of Biodiversity (Insitu & Exsitu conservation) **UNIT 3.0 : NATURAL RESOURCES** 18 15 CO1, 3.1 Forest Resource CO2, 3.1.1 Direct & Indirect value of Forest CO3, 3.1.2 Deforestation-causes & effects **CO4** 3.1.3 Forest Management 3.2 Water Resource 3.2.1 Water as a scarce Resourc 3.2.2Use and over exploitation of surface and ground water

| Directorate of Technical Education  |    | u otu |           |
|---|----|-------|-----------|
| 3.2.4 Construction of dams- Benefits and draw backs   |    |       |           |
| (Rehabilitation & Resettlement of people)   |    |       |           |
| 3.2.5 Rain water Harvesting.  |    |       |           |
| 3.2.6 Watershed Management  |    |       |           |
| 3.2.7 Conflicts over water in India   |    |       |           |
|   |    |       |           |
| <b>3.3</b> Energy Resource  |    |       |           |
| 3.3.1 Renewable & Non-Renewable sources of Energy   |    |       |           |
| 3.3.2 Growing Energy Needs.   |    |       |           |
| 3.3.3 Alternate Source of Energy (Solar ,Wind, Bio, Geothermal,   |    |       |           |
| Hydro & Nuclear Energy)   |    |       |           |
|   |    |       |           |
|   |    |       |           |
| 3.4 Food Resource   |    |       |           |
| 3.4.1 Sources of Food   |    |       |           |
| 3.4.2 World Food Problems (Undernourishment & Malnourishment)   |    |       |           |
| 3.4.3 Changes caused by agriculture & overgrazing   |    |       |           |
| 3.4.5 Effects of modern agriculture on environment  |    |       |           |
| (use of synthetic fertilizers & synthetic pesticides in agriculture)  |    |       |           |
|   |    |       |           |
| 3.5 <u>Mineral Resource</u>   |    |       |           |
| 3.5.1 Types of Minerals   |    |       |           |
| 3.5.2 Use & Overexploitation of Minerals  |    |       |           |
| 3.5.3 Environmental Impact of Mining.   |    |       |           |
|   |    |       |           |
| 3.6 Land Resource   |    |       |           |
| 3.6.1 Pattern of Land Utilization (In India and World)  |    |       |           |
| 3.6.2 Land Degradation – Causes & Control Measures  |    |       |           |
|   |    |       |           |
| UNIT 4.0 : ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION- Sources, Effects &  | 24 | 20    |           |
| Control Measures  |    |       | 001       |
| / A tr Pollution  |    |       | CO1,      |
| 4.1 <u>Air Pollution</u>  |    |       | ( 4 4 7 2 |
| 4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air   |    |       | CO2,      |
| 4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)   |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul><li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li><li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li></ul>  |    |       |           |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> </ul>   |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments</li> </ul>   |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants (Combustion, Adsorption,</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments     <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> </ul>   |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> </ul>   |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments     <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments     <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> <b>4.6</b> Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> <b>4.6</b> Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution on Human health ( Noise Induced</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments     <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect</li> <li>&amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.6 Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution on Human health ( Noise Induced hearing loss, Physiological &amp; Psychological Effects)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |    |       | CO3,      |
| <ul> <li>4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air pollutants with examples)</li> <li>4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants &amp; Materials</li> <li>4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.</li> <li>4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter</li> <li>4.1.5 Principles &amp; Application of Control Equipments         <ul> <li>(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic</li> </ul> </li> <li>precipitators, Wet scrubbers)</li> <li>4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption, Absorption)</li> <li>4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause &amp; effects of Green House effect &amp; Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.</li> </ul> <b>4.6</b> Noise Pollution :- <ul> <li>4.6.1 Definition.</li> <li>4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution on Human health ( Noise Induced</li> </ul>  |    |       | CO3,      |

| 4.7. <u>Nuclear Pollution / Radioactive Pollution:-</u>             |      |    |              |
|---|------|----|--------------|
| 4.7.1 Definition  |      |    |              |
| 4.7.2. Sources of nuclear Pollution (Natural & Man made)            |      |    |              |
| 4.7.3. Effects of Nuclear Pollution                                 |      |    |              |
| 4.7.4. Control of Nuclear Pollution                                 |      |    |              |
| 4.7.5.Disposal of Nuclear waste (Low, Medium & High activity waste) |      |    |              |
| 4.7.6 Nuclear Accidents & Holocaust – case study                    |      |    |              |
|   |      |    |              |
| <b>4.8</b> Solid Waste Pollution.                                   |      |    |              |
| Definition: Refuse, Garbage   |      |    |              |
| Sources of Solid waste  |      |    |              |
| Types of solid waste (MSW, HW, BMW & EW)                            |      |    |              |
| Effects of Consumerism  |      |    |              |
| Segregation of Solid waste at source                                |      |    |              |
| Treatment of MSW (Open dumping, Land filling, incineration          | &    |    |              |
| composting)   |      |    |              |
| Waste Utilization (Reuse, Reclaim & Recycle)                        |      |    |              |
| Solid waste Management System – Flow sheet diagram                  |      |    |              |
| bond waste management bystem - 1 low sheet diagram                  |      |    |              |
| <b>4.9</b> Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.        |      |    |              |
| UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT                              | 09   | 08 | CO2,         |
| UNIT 5.0. SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT                               | 09   | 00 | CO2,<br>CO3, |
| 5.1 Environmental Legislation                                       |      |    | CO3,<br>CO4  |
| Article 47 & Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.     |      |    | 04           |
| 5.1.1 Protection  |      |    |              |
| Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India      |      |    |              |
|   | trol |    |              |
| Objectives & Functions of Central & state pollution Con<br>Boards   | 101  |    |              |
| Doarus  |      |    |              |
| Environmental Protection Act.                                       |      |    |              |
|   |      |    |              |
| Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act.                        |      |    |              |
| Water (Preventation & Control of Pollution) Act.                    |      |    |              |
| Wildlife Protection Act.  |      |    |              |
| Forest Conservation Act.  |      |    |              |
| Motor vehicle Act.  |      |    |              |
| 5.2 Social Issues   |      |    |              |
| 5.2.1Women & Child Welfare  |      |    |              |
| 5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment & Human Health                      |      |    |              |
| 5.2.3 AIDS  |      |    |              |
| 5.2.4 Population Growth & Variation among Nations                   |      |    |              |
| 5.2.5 Human Rights  |      |    |              |
|   |      |    |              |
|   |      |    |              |

#### **COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit  |       | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|---|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | MULTI-DISCIPLINARY NATUR<br>ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES | E OF  | 08                       | 09    |
| 2          | ECOSYSTEM AND BIODIVERSITY                        |       | 13                       | 15    |
| 3          | NATURAL RESOURCES                                 |       | 15                       | 18    |
| 4          | ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION                           |       | 20                       | 24    |
| 5          | SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT                       |       | 08                       | 09    |
|            |   | Total | 64                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### Text Books

| S. No. | Author         | Title of Books                    | Publishers             |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1      | Erach Bharucha | Textbook of Environmental Studies | Universities Press     |
|        |                |                                   | (India) Private Ltd.   |
| 2      | Dr. Suresh K.  | Environmental studies             | S.K. Kataria & Sons    |
|        | Dhameja        |                                   |                        |
| 3      | Y. Anjaneyulu  | Introduction to Environmental     | B.S Publications       |
|        |                | Science                           |                        |
| 4      | S. Deswal & A. | A Basic Cource in Environmental   | Dhanpat Rai & Co.      |
|        | Deswal         | Studies                           |                        |
| 5      | P. Meenakshi   | Elements of Environmental Science | Prentice Hall of India |
|        |                | and Engineering                   | (PHI)                  |

#### **Reference Books for further study**

| S. No. | Author             | Title of Books                | Publishers             |
|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1      | Pandya and Camy    | Environmental Engineering     | Tata McGraw Hill       |
| 2      | Asthana D.K. and   | Environmental Problems and    | S. Chand & Co.         |
|        | Asthana Meera      | Solutions                     |                        |
| 3      | Gilbert M. Masters | Introduction to Environmental | Prentice Hall of India |
|        |                    | Engineering and Science.      | (PHI)                  |
| 4.     | M N Rao & HVN      | Air Pollution                 | Tata McGraw Hill       |
|        | Rao                |                               |                        |

#### FIELD ACTIVITIES (OPTIONAL)

1. Visit to Selaulim/ Anjunem Dam.

 Visit to show Hill cuttings, mining areas.
 Visit to show Rain water harvesting project / Vermicomposting plant / watershed management project. Krishi Vigyan Kendra – Old Goa)
Visit to Garbage treatment plant.
\*On Completion of visit Report to be submitted.

(

# (GC204) ENGINEERING DRAWING

**1. Course Objective:** Drawing is a graphical language of engineering field. Engineering technician irrespective of his/her field of operation in an industry is expected to possess a thorough understanding of drawing, which includes visualization of objects and the proficiency in reading and interpreting a wide variety of engineering drawings. It is the skill, which translates an engineering idea into lines and dimensions. Besides this he/she is also expected to possess a certain degree of drafting skills- depending upon his/her job.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

| Course Code &          | Periods/           |   |                           | Total |                 | Exai | nination S     | cheme |     |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|------|----------------|-------|-----|
| Course Title           | Week<br>(In Hours) |   | Course Title Theory Marks |       | Practical Marks |      | Total<br>Marks |       |     |
| (GC204)                | L                  | Т | Р                         | Н     | ТН              | ТМ   | TW             | PR/OR |     |
| Engineering<br>Drawing | -                  | - | 5                         | 80    | -               | -    | 50             | 50    | 100 |

#### 3. Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of the course the student will be able to:

GC204.CO1: Understand different methods of projection, sectioning of solids and development of surfaces.

GC204.CO2: Select the relevant procedural methods for preparing Engineering Drawing.

GC204.CO3: Draw Isometric views and orthographic projection of full and sectioned objects and development of surfaces

GC204.CO4: Examine and Interpret Engineering Drawings

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship- 1:Slight (low) 2:Moderate(Medium) 3: Substantial(High)

|     | PO1  | PO2                 | PO3  | PO4                                     | PO5   | PO6                       | PO7                  |
|-----|--|---------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------|
|     | Basic and<br>discipline<br>specific<br>knowledge | Problem<br>analysis | Design &<br>developm<br>ent of<br>solution | Engg<br>tools<br>exptn and<br>& testing | Engg<br>Practice for<br>society,susta<br>inability and<br>environment | Project<br>manage<br>ment | Lifelong<br>learning |
| CO1 | 3  | 2                   | 1  | 3                                       | 1   | 1                         | 1                    |
| CO2 | 3  | 1                   | 2  | 3                                       | 1   | 2                         | 2                    |
| CO3 | 2  | 2                   | 2  | 3                                       | 1   | 2                         | 2                    |
| CO4 | 2  | 2                   | 2  | 2                                       | 1   | 2                         | 3                    |

#### 5. Detailed course Contents/ Micro lesson plan

| M=Marks Prhr= Teaching Hrs CO=Course Outcor  | nes  |      |                             |
|--|------|------|-----------------------------|
| Unit   | Mark | Prhr | CO                          |
| <ol> <li>Introduction</li> <li>1.1 Importance of engineering drawing as a means of communication.</li> <li>1.2 Planning of drawing sheet as per SP 46(latest revision)</li> <li>1.3 Indian standard practices of laying out and folding of drawing</li> <li>1.4 Different types of lines used in engineering drawing.</li> <li>1.5 Importance of scale in Engineering Drawings.</li> <li>1.6 Lettering</li> <li>1.7 Methods of dimensioning, Dimensioning terms and notation -use of SP 46(latest revision), General rules for dimensioning, Dimensioning of cylinder, holes, arcs of circle, narrow space, angles, countersunk hole, taper.</li> </ol>  | 05   | 05   | CO2                         |
| <ul> <li>2. Geometrical construction &amp; Engineering Curves</li> <li>2.1Construction of an Equilateral and Isosceles triangle, Square,<br/>Regular pentagon &amp; Regular hexagon given length of a side using<br/>general method of construction</li> <li>2.2Construction of Engineering curves like:</li> <li>Ellipse- by focus &amp; directrix method and arcs of circles method</li> <li>Parabola- by focus &amp; directrix method and rectangle method</li> <li>Hyperbola- Focus and directrix method</li> <li>2.3 Cycloid- by generating circle rolling on a straight line</li> <li>2.4 Involutes of a circle.</li> <li>2.5 Draw normal &amp; tangents to the above curves from given point on<br/>the curve</li> <li>Curves to be explained with the help of applications.</li> </ul> | 05   | 15   | CO2                         |
| <ul> <li>3. Orthographic projection</li> <li>3.1 Definitions of various terms associated with orthographic projections. Planes of projections. Concept of Quadrants.</li> <li>3.2 First and third angle method of projection.</li> <li>3.3 Projection of points</li> <li>3.4Projection of lines</li> <li>Parallel to both Principal planes</li> </ul>  | 18   | 30   | CO1,<br>CO2,<br>CO3,<br>CO4 |

| Parallel to one and Perpendicular to other Principal plane.  |    |    |      |
|--|----|----|------|
| Inclined to one plane and parallel to other plane.   |    |    |      |
| <ul><li>3.5 Projection of planes:Triangle, Square, circle when inclined to one principal plane &amp; perpendicular to other plane.</li><li>3.6 Projection of solids: Cylinder, cone.</li></ul>   |    |    |      |
| Right regular solids such as   |    |    |      |
| <ul> <li>(i) Prism: Square&amp; Pentagonal</li> <li>(ii) Pyramid: Triangular &amp; Square.</li> <li>Projections of above mentioned solids when axis is inclined to one principal plane &amp; Parallel to other principal plane.</li> </ul>                             |    |    |      |
| 3.7 Conversion of simple pictorial views into orthographic views.  |    |    |      |
| Problems where one end of the line is in one quadrant & other end in other quadrant and traces are to be excluded.   |    |    |      |
| Problems where apparent shape of plane are given, true shape & slope angle are to be drawn are excluded.   |    |    |      |
| 4. Section of solids Development of lateral surfaces   | 10 | 15 | CO1, |
| <b>4.1</b> Concept of sectioning planes, Auxiliary planes and true shape of section.   |    |    | CO3  |
| 4.2 Drawing section of solids like square prism, square pyramid, cylinder and cone with sectioning plane inclined to one principal plane and Perpendicular to the other principal plane (Axis of solid perpendicular to one principal plane and parallel to the other) |    |    |      |
| 4.3Concept and importance of surface development in the<br>engineering field. Methods of development of surfaces-Radial &<br>Parallel line method. Development of surfaces for solids like<br>square prism, square pyramid, cylinder and cone.                         |    |    |      |
| Development of solids standing on its base & cut by a plane inclined to HP and perpendicular to VP is also included.   |    |    |      |
| 5. Isometric Views   | 12 | 15 | CO3, |
| 5.1Difference between Isometric projection & Isometric view.   |    |    | CO4  |
| 5.2Isometric view of geometrical planes and solids.  |    |    |      |
| 5.3Conversion of orthographic views into isometric views.  |    |    |      |
| 5.4Construction of Isometric view for any real object.   |    |    |      |
| Total  | 50 | 80 |      |
| L  | l  | 1  |      |

#### 6. Course Delivery:

The course will be delivered through Practicals, class room interaction and exercises.

#### 7. Specification table for Practical/Macro Lesson Plan

| Unit<br>No. | Unit  | No. Of<br>Practical<br>Hrs. | Marks |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|-------|
| 1           | Introduction                                      | 05                          | 05    |
| 2           | Geometrical construction & Engineering Curves     | 15                          | 05    |
| 3           | Orthographic projection                           | 30                          | 18    |
| 4           | Section of solids Development of lateral surfaces | 15                          | 10    |
| 5           | Isometric Views                                   | 15                          | 12    |
|             | Total   | 80                          | 50    |

#### 8. Specification table for Practical/ Termwork:

| No. | Practical                                |
|-----|--|
| 1   | TYPES OF LINES, LETTERING, DIMENSIONING. |
| 2   | GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTIONS                |
| 3   | ENGINEERING CURVES                       |
| 4   | PROJECTION OF POINTS & LINES             |
| 5   | PROJECTION OF PLANES                     |
| 6   | PROJECTIONS OF SOLIDS                    |
| 7   | ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS (First angle)   |
| 8   | ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS( Third angle)   |
| 9   | SECTIONS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SOLIDS       |
| 10  | ISOMETRIC VIEWS                          |

#### 9. Learning Resources:

#### **Text Books**

| S.No. | Author                | Title               | Publisher                 |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1     | N.D. Bhatt            | Engineering Drawing | Charoter Publisher, Anand |
| 2.    | R. K. Dhawan          | Engineering Drawing | S. Chand Publishing       |
| 3.    | K.R.<br>Gopalakrishna | Engineering Drawing | Subhas Publications.      |

# **Reference Books only for further study**

| S.No. | Author     | Title               | Publisher                 |
|-------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1     | P.S. Gill  | Geometrical Drawing | Kataria & Sons            |
| 2     | P.S. Gill  | Machine Drawing     | Kataria & Sons            |
| 3     | N.D. Bhatt | Machine Drawing     | Charoter Publisher, Anand |

#### Indian and International codes needed

| S.No. | Author     | Title                     | Publisher  |
|-------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 1.    | BIS, India | SP 46. (Latest revision). | BIS, India |

#### (GC205) ENGINEERING MATERIALS

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

This course is introduced with an objective of providing knowledge to students regarding properties and composition of materials for engineering applications and enabling them to make comparative study of materials while selecting the appropriate material for various engineering applications.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester  | II           |     |            |      |       |                    |    |             |       |       |
|-----------|--------------|-----|------------|------|-------|--------------------|----|-------------|-------|-------|
| Course co | de &         | Per | riods/     | Week | Total | Examination Scheme |    |             |       |       |
| course t  | course title |     | (in hours) |      | Hours | Theory             |    | Practical   |       | Total |
|           |              |     |            |      |       | Marks              |    | Iarks Marks |       | Marks |
|           |              |     |            |      |       |                    |    |             |       |       |
| (GC20     | 5)           | L   | Т          | Р    | Н     | TH                 | TM | TW          | PR/OR |       |
| ENGINEE   | RING         | 3   |            |      | 48    | 75                 | 25 |             |       | 100   |
| MATERI    | ALS          |     |            |      |       |                    |    |             |       |       |

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC205.CO1: List out the properties of materials used in engineering applications.

GC205.CO2: Explain the composition and properties of various engineering materials.

GC205.CO3: Classify materials based on composition and properties.

GC205.CO4: Select the appropriate material/s for the given engineering application/s.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                     | PO 4                                       | PO 5  | PO 6                  | PO 7                   |
|-----|--|---------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
|     | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Devlopment of<br>Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimentatn<br>& Testing | Engg. Practices<br>for<br>Society,Sustain<br>ability &<br>Environment | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |
| CO1 | 3  | 2                   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0                     | 1                      |
| CO2 | 3  | 2                   | 1  | 0  | 0   | 0                     | 1                      |
| CO3 | 2  | 2                   | 2  | 1  | 1   | 0                     | 1                      |
| CO4 | 2  | 3                   | 3  | 2  | 1   | 0                     | 1                      |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN  | -  | _   |              |
|--|----|-----|--------------|
| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives  |    |     |              |
| Unit   | Μ  | Thr | CO           |
| 1 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING MATERIALS  | 08 | 04  |              |
| 1.1 Classification of Materials: Metal and Non-metal, Ferrous Metal & Non-                                       |    |     | CO1,         |
| ferrous Metals, Differences between Metals & Non-metals  |    |     | CO2,         |
| 1.2 Properties of Materials:(Note: Properties to be explained with relevant                                      |    |     | CO3,         |
| examples.)   |    |     | CO4          |
| 1.2.1 Physical properties – Melting point, Freezing point, Boiling point,  |    |     |              |
| Density, Linear co-efficient of expansion, Thermal conductivity, Electrical                                      |    |     |              |
| resistivity  |    |     |              |
| 1.2.2 Mechanical properties – Strength, Elasticity, Plasticity, Ductility,                                       |    |     |              |
| Malleability, Toughness, Brittleness, Hardness, Fatigue, Creep.  |    |     |              |
| 1.2.3 Electrical properties – Resistivity, Conductivity, Temperature coefficient                                 |    |     |              |
| of resistance, Dielectric strength, Thermo-electricity, Super conductivity                                       |    |     |              |
| 1.2.4 Magnetic properties – Permeability and Coercive force  |    |     |              |
| 1.2.5 Chemical properties - Corrosion resistance and Chemical composition  |    |     |              |
|  |    |     |              |
| 2 FERROUS & NON-FERROUS METALS & ITS ALLOYS  | 18 | 12  |              |
| 2.1 FERROUS ALLOYS:  |    |     | CO1,         |
| 1.1.1 Low carbon steel, Medium carbon steel, High carbon steel, their carbon percentage, properties & uses.      |    |     | CO2,         |
| 1.1.2 Cast iron: grey cast iron, white cast iron, their properties & uses  |    |     | CO3,         |
| 1.1.3 Alloy steels: Constituents of alloy steels such as Phosphorous,  |    |     | CO4          |
| Sulphur, Silicon, Manganese and their effect on properties of  |    |     |              |
| materials.   |    |     |              |
| 1.1.4 Stainless steel, Nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel, its properties  |    |     |              |
| & uses.  |    |     |              |
| 1.1.5       Tool steel – composition, HSS, properties & uses         2.2       NON-FERROUS METALS & ALLOYS:      |    |     | CO1,         |
| 2.2.1 Aluminium – Properties & uses  |    |     | CO1,<br>CO2, |
| 2.2.2 Aluminium alloys – constituents of alloy & their effect on properties of                                   |    |     | CO2,<br>CO3, |
| metal  |    |     | CO4          |
| 2.2.3 Properties & uses of Duralumin, Y-alloy and Al-Si alloy  |    |     | 001          |
| 2.2.4 Copper – Properties & uses.  |    |     |              |
| 2.2.5 Copper alloys – Constituents of alloy & their effect on properties of                                      |    |     |              |
| metal  |    |     |              |
| 2.2.6 Properties & uses of Copper – Zinc alloys such as Muntz metal,   |    |     |              |
| manganese, bronze, Copper-Tin alloys such as Bronze, Copper-Aluminium  |    |     |              |
| alloys such as Aluminium bronzes.  |    |     |              |
| 2.2.7 Lead and its hazard to the environment   |    |     |              |
| 3 NON-METALLIC MATERIALS   | 18 | 10  |              |
| 3.1 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS   |    |     | CO1,         |
| 3.1.1 Classification of rocks, common building stones and their applications.                                    |    |     | CO2,         |
| 3.1.2 Cement: Types of cement, composition and applications  |    |     | CO3,         |
| 3.1.3 Bricks: Composition, properties, Classification, Special bricks-<br>Refractory and fly-ash bricks and uses |    |     | CO4          |
| 3.1.4 Clay: Types, products of clay- tiles and pipes   |    |     |              |
| 3.1.5 Sand- sources – river, crushed aggregates, applications  |    |     |              |
| 3.2 ENGINEERING CERAMICS   |    |     |              |
| 3.2.1 Refractories: Desirable properties, Properties and Applications of Fire                                    |    |     | CO1,         |
| clay and Silica Refractory, Difference between acid, basic & neutral   |    |     | CO1,<br>CO2, |
| refractories   |    |     | CO2,<br>CO3, |
|  | l  | l   |              |

| 3.2.2 Glass: Properties & uses of soda glass, borosilicate glass and fibre glass |    |           | CO4        |
|--|----|-----------|------------|
| 3.2.3 Glass wool: Composition, properties & uses                                 |    |           |            |
| 3.2.4 Timber: Common varieties of timber, uses of wood products, veneer and      |    |           |            |
| plywood  |    |           |            |
| 3.2.5 Natural & Synthetic abrasive materials: Introduction, Properties & uses    |    |           |            |
| 4 CONDUCTOR, SEMI -CONDUCTOR, AND INSULATING                                     | 16 | 12        | CO1,       |
| MATERIALS  |    |           | CO2,       |
| 4.1 Classification of Materials as Conductor, Semiconductor and Insulating       |    |           | CO3,       |
| materials  |    |           | CO4        |
| 4.2 Conductor Material:  |    |           |            |
| 4.2.1 High conductivity materials: Copper, Aluminium, Carbon, Silver, Lead       |    |           |            |
| & Tungsten, their properties as conducting materials and applications.           |    |           |            |
| 4.2.2 High resistivity materials: nichrome, constantan, manganin and their       |    |           |            |
| applications   |    |           |            |
| 4.3 Insulating Materials: Introduction and Characteristics of Good Insulating    |    |           |            |
| materials  |    |           |            |
| 4.3.1 Solid Insulating materials- wood, paper, rubber, mica, glass fibre,        |    |           |            |
| porcelain, PVC, resins, their characteristics as insulating materials and        |    |           |            |
| applications   |    |           |            |
| 4.4 Semiconductor Materials: Silicon & Germanium, their specifications as        |    |           |            |
| semiconductor material and uses.   |    |           |            |
| Unit 5 MAGNETIC & COMPOSITE MATERIALS  | 15 | 10        |            |
| 5.1 Magnetic Materials: Classification as Diamagnetic, Paramagnetic,             |    |           | CO1,       |
| Ferromagnetic, List of these materials and their applications                    |    |           | CO2,       |
| 5.2 Composite Materials: metal matrix, ceramic matrix and polymer matrix         |    |           | CO3,       |
| composites, types of reinforcement materials and their applications              |    |           | <b>CO4</b> |
| 5.3 Paints & Lubricants:   |    |           |            |
| 5.3.1 Classification: oil based and polymer based paints                         |    |           |            |
| 5.3.2 Constituents of Paints – resin, binder, pigment, additives, solvents       |    |           |            |
| 5.3.3 Lubricants – Functions of lubricants, Types of Lubricants, Composition     |    |           |            |
| and Applications   |    |           |            |
| Total  | 75 | <b>48</b> |            |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures and class room interactions **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

| Unit | Unit Name   | Number of      | Marks |
|------|---|----------------|-------|
| No   |   | lectures (hrs) |       |
| 1    | Introduction to Engineering Materials             | 04             | 08    |
| 2    | Ferrous & Non-Ferrous Metals & its alloys         | 12             | 18    |
| 3    | Non-Metallic Materials                            | 10             | 18    |
| 4    | Conductor, Semi-Conductor, & Insulating Materials | 12             | 16    |
| 5    | Magnetic & Composite Materials                    | 10             | 15    |
|      |   | 48             | 75    |
|      |   |                |       |

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

| I ext B | JOKS                     |                                       |                             |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| S. No.  | Author                   | Title of Books                        | Publishers                  |
| 1       | R.S. Khurmi              | Material Science                      | S. Chand                    |
| 2       | R. Srinivasan            | Engineering Materials &<br>Metallurgy | Tata McGraw Hill            |
| 3       | TTTI Madras              | Electrical Engineering Materials      | McGraw Hill Education, 2004 |
| 4       | S. K. Hajra<br>Choudhury | Material Science and Processes        | Indian book distribution    |
| 5       | P. C. Varghese           | Building Materials                    | PHI                         |
| 6       |                          | Electrical and Electronic             | Katson                      |
|         | J. B. Gupta              | Engineering Materials                 |                             |

#### SEMSESTER III (CC301) ENGINEERING MECHANICS

#### 2. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will be able to acquire knowledge of Engineering Mechanics is imperative in the analysis of static or dynamic force systems. The related concepts find extensive applications in the analysis of machine elements, fluids, structures, and every engineering problem that involves force or motion. The subject is a basis of myriads of higher-level subjects like Hydraulics, Strength of Materials, Theory of Machines and Machine Design, and practically there is no branch of engineering where the subject renders no scope.

#### Semester III Periods/Week Course code & Total Examination Scheme Hours Theory Marks Practical Marks course title (in hours) Total Marks Т Ρ Н TH ТΜ ΤW PR/OR Engineering L Mechanics 125 3 1 1 5 75 25 25 -

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC301CO1: Define various force systems, Equilibrium, centre of gravity, friction & dynamics.

- CC301CO2: Explain methods to determine unknown reactions, forces, velocities and accelerations, Centroid, centre of gravity, friction machine efficiency, momentum & impulse.
- CC301CO3: Solve problems on equilibrium of rigid bodies, centre of gravity, simple machines, friction, kinetics, momentum & impulse.

#### CC301CO4: Verify various laws & machine equations.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Frogram Outcomes |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
|     | PO 1   | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PS01 | PSO2 |
| CO1 | 3  | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1    | 0    |
| CO2 | 3  | 2   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 2    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3  | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 2   | 3    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3  | 3   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN  |   | <u> </u> |            |
|--|---|----------|------------|
| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours   |   |          |            |
| Unit   | М | Thr      | CO         |
| 1 Forces and Moments.  |   |          |            |
| 1.1 FUNDAMENTALS   | 3 | 1        | -          |
| Definition and unit of force, types of force, characteristics of force, effects of force, principle  | Ŭ |          |            |
| of transmissibility of force, resultant, equilibrant.  |   |          |            |
| 1.2 FORCE SYSTEM   | 3 | 2        |            |
| System of forces, resolution and composition of forces (Resolution along x and y axis),  |   |          |            |
| resolution of force along a plane and perpendicular to it (only introduction, no problems to   |   |          | CO1<br>CO2 |
| be framed.)  |   |          | CO2<br>CO3 |
| 1.3 RESULTANT  | 6 | 3        | CO4        |
| Application of the principle of resolution to—1) find the resultant of a coplanar, concurrent  | Ū | Ū        |            |
| force system, and 2) determine the missing force when the resultant is given.  |   |          |            |
|  |   |          |            |
| 1.4 MOMENT   | 6 | 4        |            |
| Moment—Definition, unit, sign convention (clockwise moment +, anticlockwise -), couple   |   |          |            |
| and its characteristics. Avignon's theorem statement and application to compute the resultant in magnitude, direction and position in case of coplanar non-concurrent, and         |   |          |            |
| coplanar parallel force system.  |   |          |            |
|  |   |          |            |
| 2 Equilibrium.   |   |          |            |
|  |   |          |            |
| 2.1 FUNDAMENTALS   | 3 | 2        |            |
| Concept of equilibrium of forces, conditions of equilibrium of two forces, three forces, concurrent and non-concurrent force systems, concept and drawing of free body diagram for |   |          |            |
| not more than three bodies.  |   |          |            |
|  |   |          |            |
| 2.2 LAMI'S THEOREM   | 6 | 3        | CO1        |
| Lami's theorem- statement and application to problems based on strings with suspended  |   |          | CO2        |
| weights, and spheres.  |   |          | CO3        |
|  |   |          | CO4        |
| 2.3 BEAMS  | 6 | 5        | -          |
| Types of beams, types of support, types of loadings. Application of equilibrium conditions to the  |   |          |            |
| beams (Beams with simple or roller support at the two ends) with concentrated loading, UDL,  |   |          |            |
| partially applied UDL only.  |   |          |            |
|  |   |          |            |
| 3 Centroid and Centre of gravity.  |   |          |            |
| Definition of centroid, centroid of rectangle, triangle, circle, semicircle, trapezium. Centroid of  | 9 | 7        | CO1        |
| simple composite figures (including cut out sections.) Definition of centre of gravity. Centre of  |   |          | CO2        |
| gravity of solids cone, sphere, cylinder, hemisphere, rectangular solid. Centre of gravity of  |   |          | CO3        |
| simple composite solids (including cut out solid portions)   |   |          |            |
| 4 Friction and Simple machines   |   |          |            |
| 4.1Friction—FUNDAMENTALS   | 3 | 1        |            |
| Concept of friction, Coulomb's law of static friction, coefficient of friction, angle of friction, cone  |   |          |            |
| of friction, angle of repose.  |   |          |            |

| 4.2 APPLICATIONS<br>Application of concept of friction to a block resting on horizontal or inclined plane, ladder friction.  | 6  | 5  | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3        |
|--|----|----|--------------------------|
| 4.3 FUNDAMENTALS OF SIMPLE MACHINES<br>Definition of simple machine, load, effort, mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, efficiency of<br>machine, law of machine, reversibility of machine, self-locking machine. (Simple problems to<br>be framed, no derivations.)  | 3  | 2  | CO4                      |
| 4.4 STUDY OF SIMPLE MACHINES<br>Simple axle and wheel, single purchase crab, double purchase crab, screw jack. (Simple<br>problems to be framed, no derivation.)   | 6  | 4  |                          |
| <ul> <li>5 Dynamics</li> <li>5.1 KINETICS</li> <li>D' Alembert's principle and its applications to solve simple problems related to motion of lift, two bodies connected by a single string passing over a pulley, two string connected bodies of which one is lying on a horizontal plane (or on inclined plane) while the other suspended freely.</li> </ul> | 9  | 5  | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| 5.2 MOMENTUM, IMPULSE AND IMPULSIVE FORCE<br>Momentum, impulse and impulsive force—definition and unit. Law of conservation of<br>momentum, simple problems based on momentum, impulse, impulsive force, and law of<br>conservation of momentum.   | 6  | 4  |                          |
| Total  | 75 | 48 |                          |

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                           | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Force and moment               | 10                       | 18    |
| 2          | Equilibrium                    | 10                       | 15    |
| 3          | Centroid and centre of gravity | 7                        | 9     |
| 4          | Friction and simple machines   | 12                       | 18    |
| 5          | Dynamics                       | 9                        | 15    |
|            | Total                          | 48                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| Sr. | Practical (Minimum six to be conducted)  | Marks |
|-----|--|-------|
| No. |  |       |
| 1.  | Verification of Polygon law of forces.   |       |
| 2.  | Verification of Lami's theorem.  |       |
| 3.  | Determination of coefficient of friction (between any two different surfaces.)   |       |
| 4.  | Calculation of support reactions using Beam apparatus.   |       |
| 5.  | Determination of MA, VR, efficiency and law of machine for any three simple lifting machines.                            |       |
| 6.  | Determination of angle of repose.  |       |
| 7.  | Determination of the resultant of coplanar and concurrent forces (Graphical analysis, one sheet.)                        |       |
| 8.  | Determination of the resultant of coplanar, non-concurrent forces, and parallel forces. (Graphical analysis, one sheet.) |       |

| No | Class room Assignments                                      |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1  | At least three assignments covering above units.            |    |
|    |   |    |
| No | Tutorial Exercise   |    |
| 1  | At least six problems on each of the units mentioned above. |    |
|    | Tota  | 25 |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author                           | Title of Books                    | Publishers                              |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1      | Dhade, Jamdar and<br>Walawalkar. | Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics | Sarita Prakashan,<br>Pune.              |
| 2      | R.S.Khurmi                       | Applied Mechanics                 | S. Chand                                |
| 3      | A. R. Basu                       | Engineering Mechanics             | Tata MacGraw Hill,<br>Delhi.            |
| 4      | Patel, Sanghavi and<br>Thakur    | Engineering Mechanics             | Mahajan Publishing<br>House, Ahmedabad. |

#### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author            | Title of Books                                | Publis         | hers   |       |
|--------|-------------------|---|----------------|--------|-------|
| 1      | Beer-Johnson      | Engineering Mechanics                         | Tata<br>Delhi. | McGraw | Hill, |
| 2      | Joseph F. Shegley | Vector Mechanics for Engineers Vol-1<br>and 2 | Tata<br>Delhi. | McGraw | Hill, |

#### 9.3Internet and Web Resources

| S. No. | Author | Title of Books                           | Publishers |
|--------|--------|--|------------|
| 1      | WizIQ  | https://www.wizig.com/tutorials/applied- | -          |
|        |        | mechanics                                |            |
| 2      | NPTEL  | https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102004    | -          |

#### 9.4 Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

| Author | Title of Books                    | Publishers  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|
| NITTTR | CDs of experiments in Engineering | -   |
|        | Mechanics.                        |   |
| NPTEL  |                                   | -   |
|        | NITTTR                            | NITTTR CDs of experiments in Engineering Mechanics. |

#### (MC302) MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will be able to acquire knowledge of various manufacturing processes, tools, equipment's and Machines required for converting raw materials into finished product in the recommended manner. Knowledge about various Manufacturing processes and allied areas will be of great use to the personnel involved in production. This will provide the students an opportunity to skill themselves for the industrial scenario.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester III               |     |        |      |       |        |              |          |           |                |
|----------------------------|-----|--------|------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| Course code &              | Per | iods/W | leek | Total |        | Exan         | nination | Scheme    |                |
| course title               | (i  | n hour | s)   | Hours | Theory | Theory Marks |          | cal Marks | Total<br>Marks |
| MC302                      | L   | Т      | Р    | Н     | TH     | ТМ           | TW       | PR/OR     |                |
| Manufacturing<br>Processes | 3   | -      | 2    | 5     | 75     | 25           | 25       | -         | 125            |

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC302CO1: State basic manufacturing processes for manufacturing different components.

MC302CO2: Explain basic principles of various manufacturing processes and working of machine tools.

MC302CO3: Select the specific manufacturing process for getting the desired type of output.

MC302CO4: Compare various manufacturing processes in producing jobs.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PS01 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
|     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| CO1 | 2    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2    | 1    |
| CO2 | 2    | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    |

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours   |    |     |     |
|--|----|-----|-----|
| Unit   | М  | Thr | CO  |
| 1. FOUNDRY   | 15 | 10  |     |
| 1.1 PATTERN MAKING   |    |     |     |
| Introduction, Material used, types- Single piece, Multiple piece, Cope and drag pattern, gated |    |     |     |
| pattern, Patterns allowances, introduction to Cores.   |    |     | CO1 |
| 1.2 MOULDS   |    |     | CO2 |
| Mould materials, Types of moulding sand, Moulding processes                                    |    |     | CO3 |
| 1.3 MELTING PRACTICE   |    |     | CO4 |
| Construction and working of Cupola furnace & electrical furnace                                |    |     |     |
| 1.4 CASTING  |    |     |     |
| Casting principle and operation: Centrifugal, Pressure Die casting, Types of casting defects   |    |     |     |
| and remedies.  |    |     |     |
| 2. WELDING   | 15 | 10  |     |
| 2.1 Classification   |    |     |     |

| METAL ARC WELDING   |    |     |
|---|----|-----|
| iple and procedure, polarity, Equipment & electrodes used,  |    | C01 |
| DING  |    | CO2 |
| ciple and procedure, Types of gas welding flames and their applications,  |    | CO3 |
| used  |    | CO4 |
| AND SOLDERING   |    |     |
| Principles & Applications   |    | _   |
| G DEFECTS   |    |     |
| s of welding defect and remedies  |    |     |
| ORMING PROCESSES 6  | 10 |     |
| king principle of mechanical and hydraulic press  |    | CO1 |
| IETAL WORKING   |    | CO2 |
| nching, notching, blanking, embossing, stamping and deep drawing.   |    | CO3 |
|   |    | CO4 |
| lose die forging  |    |     |
| 15  | 10 |     |
| on, Description and functions of various parts of Centre lathe  |    | CO1 |
| tion of Centre Lathe, Parameters- Speed, feed, Depth of cut according to  |    | CO2 |
|   |    |     |
| s and tools- Turning, parting off, Knurling, facing, boring, threading, taper turning.  |    |     |
| AND MILLING PROCESSES 20  | 12 |     |
|   |    |     |
| Classification of drilling machines, Nomenclature of a drill, Basic parts and their   |    |     |
| sitive, Radial drilling machine   |    | CO1 |
| drilling operations, Types of drill and reamers   |    | CO2 |
|   |    | CO3 |
|   |    | CO4 |
| Classification of Milling machines, Basic parts and their function- Column and  |    |     |
| ling machine  |    |     |
| milling operations, Types of milling cutters  |    |     |
| TOTAL 75  | 48 |     |
| tion of Centre Lathe, Parameters- Speed, feed, Depth of cut according to<br>s and tools- Turning, parting off, Knurling, facing, boring, threading, taper turning.<br>AND MILLING PROCESSES 20<br>Classification of drilling machines, Nomenclature of a drill, Basic parts and their<br>sitive, Radial drilling machine<br>drilling operations, Types of drill and reamers<br>Classification of Milling machines, Basic parts and their function- Column and<br>ling machine<br>milling operations, Types of milling cutters |    |     |

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                           | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Foundry                        | 10                       | 15    |
| 2          | Welding                        | 10                       | 15    |
| 3          | Metal forming Processes        | 6                        | 10    |
| 4          | Lathe                          | 10                       | 15    |
| 5          | Drilling and Milling Processes | 12                       | 20    |
|            | Total                          | 48                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No | Practical   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
|    | Practical Title   |       |
| 1  | To prepare a single piece pattern: One Job  | 2.5   |
| 2  | To Prepare a mould cavity using split pattern: One Job  | 2.5   |
| 3  | To prepare a welding job in flat and horizontal position by arc welding process                         | 05    |
| 4  | One turning job on lathe containing the operations like plain turning, step turning, grooving, knurling | 7.5   |
| 5  | One job on milling and drilling operation   | 05    |
| 6  | One job on sheet metal  | 2.5   |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

| S. No. | Author                | Title of Books                      | Publishers             |  |  |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 1      | S.K Hajra Chaudhary & | Elements of workshop Technology -   | Media Promoters and    |  |  |
| I      | A. K. Hajra Chaudhary | Volume I & II                       | Publishers limited     |  |  |
| 2      | P.N Rao               | Manufacturing Technology (Foundry,  | Tata McGraw Hill       |  |  |
| 2      |                       | Forming & Welding)                  | Publishers, New Delhi  |  |  |
| 3      | O.P Khanna            | A Textbook of Production Technology | Dhanpat Rai            |  |  |
| 3      |                       |                                     | Publication, New Delhi |  |  |
| 4      | M. Adithan and A.B.   | Manufacturing Technology            | New Age International  |  |  |
| 4      | Gupta                 |                                     | (P) Ltd, New Delhi     |  |  |

#### (MC301) MACHINE DRAWING

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will be able to acquire knowledge to develop proficiency in reading and interpreting a wide variety of production drawings. Also, to impart skills in visualizing component assemblies and freehand sketching. students will able to use IS conventions on drawings; they should also be able to draw free hand proportionate orthographic views of machine components & assembly and detailed drawings of machine components.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester I     |      |         |      |       |              |      |                 |       |       |
|----------------|------|---------|------|-------|--------------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Course code &  | Pe   | riods/V | Veek | Total |              | Exan | nination        |       |       |
| course title   | (    | in houi | rs)  | Hours | Theory Marks |      | Practical Marks |       | Total |
|                |      |         |      |       |              |      |                 |       | Marks |
| MC301          | L    | Т       | Р    | Н     | TH           | ТМ   | TW              | PR/OR |       |
| Machine Drawin | g 02 | -       | 04   | 06    | 75           | 25   | 50              | -     | 150   |

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- MC301CO1: Define conventional representations, elements of production drawings, machine parts, pipe joints & weld joints.
- MC301CO2: Demonstrate the skill of free hand sketching of machine components, assembly & detailed drawing of machine parts, piping & welding drawings.

MC301CO3: Interpret assembly and detailed drawings of machine components, piping & welding drawings. MC301CO4: Develop the assembly and detailed drawings.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 0    |
| CO2 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| Iarks         Thr = Teaching hours         CO = Course Objectives                                | L  | <u> </u> |                |
|--|----|----------|----------------|
| Unit   | М  | Thr      | CO             |
| 1. Conventional Representations  | 09 | 03       |                |
| 1.1 Conventional representation of different materials   |    |          |                |
| 1.2 Long and short break representation of pipes and shafts.                                     |    |          | C01            |
| 1.3 Conventional representation for ball bearings, roller bearings, springs, screws, spoked      |    |          |                |
| wheels, studs, nuts and bolts.   |    |          |                |
| 1.4 Representation of different types of sections.   |    |          |                |
| 2. Free Hand Sketches  | 09 | 04       |                |
| 2.1 Hexagonal headed bolt, washer and nut (Assembled & individual), Sunk key, Feather key,       |    |          |                |
| Woodruff key, Gib and cotter joint.  |    |          | C01            |
| 2.2 Muff Coupling, Flexible coupling, V-belt pulley and Flat belt pulley with arms.              |    |          | CO2            |
| 2.3 Pipe Joints  |    |          |                |
| Socket joint, socket and spigot joint, union joint and expansion joint                           |    |          |                |
| 3. Assembly and Detailed Drawings  | 30 | 11       |                |
| 3.1 Assembly drawings  |    |          | C01            |
| Knuckle joint, Protected type flange coupling, Foot step bearing, non-return Valve.              |    |          | CO2            |
| 3.2 Detailed Drawings  |    |          |                |
| Socket and spigot joint, Universal coupling, Plummer block, simple eccentric.                    |    |          | 004            |
| 4. Pipe Fittings, welds and Welded Joints  | 18 | 08       |                |
| 4.1 Different types of pipe fittings   |    |          |                |
| Coupling, cap, Tee, elbows, cross, lateral, reducer, valves, union, plug. Single line and double |    |          |                |
| line Representation of the pipe fittings.  |    |          | CO1            |
| 4.2 Different types of welded Joints   |    |          | _ CO1<br>  CO2 |
| Lap joint, butt joint, Tee joint, corner joint, fillet weld.                                     |    |          | CO3            |
| 4.3 Representation of weld details on drawing  |    |          |                |
| Conventional/Sectional representation of fillet, butt, single and double U, V, J and Bevel weld, |    |          |                |
| seam weld, spot weld. Chipping, grinding finish & machining finish & contour.                    |    |          |                |
| Representation of weld on arrow side, site weld, weld all round, on other side, intermittent     |    |          |                |
| weld, weld length, weld size, concave & convex finish, flush finish.                             |    |          |                |
| 5. Elements of production Drawing  | 09 | 06       |                |
| 5.1 Introduction to ISO system of tolerancing  |    |          |                |
| Elements of interchangeable system, hole and shaft-based system, limits, fits and allowances.    |    |          |                |
| Selection of Fit.  |    |          | C01            |
| 5.2 Geometrical Tolerances   |    |          | CO3            |
| Types, terminology, representation of geometrical tolerances on drawings.                        |    |          |                |
| 5.3 Dimensional Tolerances   |    |          | 1              |
| Terminology, selection of dimensional tolerances, representation of dimensional tolerances on    |    |          |                |
| drawings.  |    |          |                |
| 5.4 Surface Roughness  |    |          |                |
| Terminology, representation of surface roughness on drawings.                                    |    |          |                |
| Total  | 75 | 32       |                |

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                   |       | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Conventional Representations           |       | 03                       | 09    |
| 2          | Free Hand Sketches                     |       | 04                       | 09    |
| 3          | Assembly and Detailed Drawings         |       | 11                       | 30    |
| 4          | Pipe Fittings, welds and Welded Joints |       | 08                       | 18    |
| 5          | Elements of production Drawing         |       | 06                       | 09    |
|            |  | Total | 32                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No | Practical   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | Fair sheet on conventional representation & freehand sketches | 08    |
| 2. | Fair sheet on assembly drawing of machine Component           | 12    |
| 3. | Fair sheet on detail drawings of machine Component            | 12    |
| 4. | Fair sheet on piping & welded joints.                         | 08    |
| 5. | Fair sheet on production drawing.                             | 10    |
|    | Total   | 50    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author                   | Title of Books                 | Publishers           |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1      | N.D. Bhatt.              | Machine Drawing                | Charotkar publishing |
|        | &V.M.Panchal             |                                | house                |
| 2      | R.V.Mali & B.S.          | Mechanical Engineering Drawing | Vrinda Publication   |
|        | Chaudhari                |                                |                      |
| 3      | P. S Gill                | A Text book of Machine Drawing | S.K. Kataria & Sons  |
| 4      | N.Sidheswar, P.Kannaiah, | Machine Drawing                | Tata McGraw Hill     |
|        | VVS Sastry               |                                |                      |
| 5      | R. K. Dhawan             | Machine Drawing                | S. Chand             |
|        |                          |                                |                      |
|        |                          |                                |                      |

#### (MC 303) THERMAL ENGINEERING

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Mechanical engineering diploma holders have to work with various power producing, power absorbing and heat transfer devices. In order to understand the principles, construction & working of these devices, it is essential to understand the concept of energy, work, heat & conversion between them. Thermal engineering includes the study of various sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamics, gas laws, properties of steam & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power engineering application. Boilers find application in different process industries. Steam turbines and Condensers are the major component of any steam power plant. Mechanical engineer will able to understand working and application of these devices.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester III  |     |        |      |       |              |      |                             |       |                 |  |       |
|---------------|-----|--------|------|-------|--------------|------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|--|-------|
| Course code & | Per | iods/W | leek | Total |              | Exan | Examination Scheme          |       |                 |  |       |
| course title  | (i  | n hour | s)   | Hours | Theory Marks |      | Theory Marks Practical Mark |       | Practical Marks |  | Total |
|               |     |        |      |       | -            |      |                             |       | Marks           |  |       |
| THERMAL       | L   | Т      | Р    | Н     | TH           | ТМ   | TW                          | PR/OR |                 |  |       |
| ENGINEERING   | 03  | 01     | 01   | 05    | 75           | 25   | 25                          | -     | 125             |  |       |

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC303CO1: Define the various thermodynamic processes and gas laws.

MC303CO2: Explain the construction and working of various thermodynamic equipments.

MC303CO3: Solve various problems on laws of thermodynamics, gas laws, properties of steam and heat transfer. MC303CO4: Compare the various types of thermodynamic equipments.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 0    |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 3    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 1    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN  |    |      | _        |
|--|----|------|----------|
| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours   |    |      |          |
| Unit   | М  | Thr  | CO       |
| 1 BASICS OF THERMODYNAMICS (No Numericals)   | 06 | 04   |          |
| 1.1 Types of systems, Properties of systems, Extensive and intensive properties and their    |    |      |          |
| units  |    |      |          |
| 1.2 Work and Energy-Thermodynamic definition of work, heat, difference between and           |    |      | CO1      |
| work, definition of potential energy, kinetic energy and internal energy.                    |    |      |          |
| 1.3 Concept of enthalpy and entropy.   |    |      |          |
| 2. LAWS OF THERMODYNAMICS  | 12 | 07   |          |
| 2.1 Laws of Thermodynamics-Zeroth's law, First law of Thermodynamics, Principle of           |    |      |          |
| conservation of energy, irreversibility.   |    |      | CO1      |
| 2.2 Second Law of Thermodynamics, Kelvin Plank and Clausius statements, Applications to      |    |      | CO3      |
| heat engines, refrigerator and heat pumps  |    |      |          |
| (simple numericals).   |    |      |          |
| 3 IDEAL GAS  | 15 | 10   |          |
| 3.1 Concept of ideal gas, Charles Law, Boyle's Law, Gay-Lussac's Law, Avogadro's Law,        |    |      |          |
| Equation of state for a perfect gas  |    |      |          |
| 3.2 Characteristic gas equation (no derivation), Universal Gas constant (Simple Numericals). |    |      | CO1      |
| 3.3 Ideal Gas Processes- Isobaric, Isochoric, Isothermal, Adiabatic and Polytropic processes |    |      | CO3      |
| with representation on P-V AND T-S diagram   |    |      |          |
| (simple numericals).   |    |      |          |
| 4. STEAM AND STEAM BOILERS   | 24 | 15   |          |
| 4.1 Enthalpy and Entropy of water and steam, Generation of steam at constant pressure with   |    |      |          |
| representation on various charts such as T-H, T-S and H-S.                                   |    |      | _        |
| 4.2 Properties of steam, quality of steam and use of steam tables.                           |    |      |          |
| (Simple Numericals)  |    |      | -        |
| 4.3 Types of steam calorimeter – Barrel, Separating and Throttling                           |    |      | CO1      |
| (No Numericals).   |    |      | CO2      |
| 4.4 Steam Boilers- Classification of Boilers   |    |      | CO3      |
| 4.5 Principle and Working of Packaged Type Fire Tube Boiler                                  |    |      | CO4      |
| 4.6 Principle and working of Babcock and Wilcox, Lamont and Benson Boiler                    |    |      | _        |
| 4.7 Boiler mountings- construction and working of Water level indicator, Pressure gauge,     |    |      |          |
| Feed check valve, Spring loaded safety valve (Ramsbottom valve), blow-off cock and fusible   |    |      |          |
| plug.  |    |      | _        |
| 4.8. Boiler accessories- construction and working of Economiser, Air preheater and           |    |      |          |
| Superheater.   |    | 10   | _        |
| 5. HEAT TRANSFER   | 18 | 12   | _        |
| 5.1 Modes- Conduction, Convection and Radiation  |    |      | _        |
| 5.2 Fourier's law of heat conduction-Equation and terminologies.                             |    |      | _        |
| 5.3 Heat transfer by conduction through a single slab (Simple Numericals)                    |    |      | -        |
| 5.4 Heat Exchangers- Construction and working of Direct contact type, Indirect contact type, |    |      | CO1      |
| Parallel flow, Counter flow and Cross flow.  |    |      | CO2      |
| 5.5 Condensers: Classification of condenser  |    |      |          |
| 5.6 Surface Condenser-Construction and working of  |    |      | CO4      |
| 1.) Shell and tube type - Down flow  |    |      |          |
| 2) Evaporative condenser   |    |      | 4        |
| 5.7 Cooling Towers: Types, Construction and working of Natural draught, and Forced draught   |    | <br> | <u> </u> |
| Total  | 75 | 48   |          |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                     | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Basics of Thermodynamics | 04                       | 06    |
| 2          | Laws of Thermodynamics   | 07                       | 12    |
| 3          | Ideal Gas                | 10                       | 15    |
| 4          | Steam and Steam Boilers  | 15                       | 24    |
| 5          | Heat Transfer            | 12                       | 18    |
|            | Total                    | 48                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No | Practical   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | Demonstration of Babcock and Wilcox boiler model                  | 5     |
| 2. | Study of Package boiler (Field visit/Video presentation)          | 5     |
| 3. | Study of Shell & Tube Heat Exchanger                              | 5     |
| 4. | Demonstration of a cooling tower (Field visit/Video presentation) | 5     |
| 5. | Study of surface condensers (Field visit/Video presentation)      | 5     |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES 9.1Text Books

| 7.110 | EXT DUUKS     |                             |                                   |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| S.    | Author        | Title of Books              | Publishers                        |
| No.   |               |                             |                                   |
| 1     | Patel &       | Elements of Heat Engines-   | Acharya Publications              |
|       | Karamchandani | VOL 1 &2                    |                                   |
| 2     | R S. khurmi   | A text book of Thermal Engg | S. chand                          |
| 3     | Pandya & Shah | Heat Engines Vol 1          | Charotar publishing house Pvt Ltd |
| 4     | R K Rajput    | Thermal Engg                | Laxmi publications (pvt) ltd      |
|       |               |                             |                                   |
| 5     | P L Ballaney  | Thermal Engg                | Khanna Publishers.                |

#### 9.2Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author     | Title of Books                     | Publishers                      |
|--------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1      | P K Nag    | A text book of Engg Thermodynamics | McGraw Hill                     |
| 2      | R K Rajput | A text book of Engg Thermodynamics | Laxmi Publications(pvt.)<br>Ltd |

#### (CC302) ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about electrical and electronics engineering relevant to his job requirement of operation and maintenance in industry. The students will able to acquire basic knowledge of distribution of electrical energy including wiring & Earthing, use of various protective devices, construction & working of Transformer, Motors etc.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester     | III |      |        |      |       |                                       |       |          |           |       |
|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|
| Course cod   | e&  | Peri | ods/W  | /eek | Total |                                       | Exan  | nination | Scheme    |       |
| course title |     | (iı  | n hour | s)   | Hours | Theory                                | Marks | Practi   | cal Marks | Total |
|              |     |      |        |      |       | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |       |          |           | Marks |
| ELEMENTS     | OF  | L    | Т      | Р    | Н     | TH                                    | TM    | TW       | PR/OR     |       |
| ELECTRICAL   | AND | 3    | -      | 2    | 5     | 75                                    | 25    | 25       | -         | 125   |
| ELECTRON     | ICS |      |        |      |       |                                       |       |          |           |       |
| ENGINEERI    | NG  |      |        |      |       |                                       |       |          |           |       |

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC302CO1: Describe concepts in distribution of electrical power.

- CC302CO2: Illustrate the construction and working of different types of electrical machines, electrical & electronic devices.
- CC302CO3: Sketch simple electrical & electronic circuits.

CC302CO4: Compare different types of electrical machines and simple electronic circuits.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    |
| CO2 | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO3 | 2    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 1    |
| CO4 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours   |          |     | 1   |
|--|----------|-----|-----|
| Unit   | М        | Thr | CO  |
| 1 Distribution of Electrical Energy  | 15       | 11  |     |
| 1.1 Voltage levels in the various stages in the flow of electrical power from 110KV substa | ation to |     | CO1 |
| 11KV/440V distribution transformer (using single line diagram only). Voltage level         | els for  |     | CO3 |
| commercial and domestic use.   |          |     |     |
| 1.2 Features of Overhead and underground distribution systems and their comparison         |          |     |     |
| 1.3 Features of Conduit wiring system- surface and concealed, its advantage                | es and   |     |     |
| disadvantages.   |          |     |     |
| 1.4Definition of Earthing, its necessity. Types of Earth electrodes-Pipe and Plate ele     | ctrode.  |     |     |
| Methods of reducing earth resistance.  |          |     |     |
| 2 Cables, Switching and Protective Devices   | 18       | 10  |     |
| 2.1 Construction of three phase PVC insulated power cables. Specifications of PVC of       | cables.  |     | CO1 |
| Colour codes of single phase and three phase PVC cables. Method of laying under            | ground   |     | CO2 |
| cables.  |          |     | CO3 |
| 2.2 Fuses- Construction and Applications of Rewirable fuses and HRC fuses.                 |          |     |     |
| Functions and symbols of Switch-Fuse Unit, Fuse-switch Unit, Contactors, MCB, MCC          | CB and   |     |     |
| ELCB.  |          |     |     |

| 2.3 Construction and operation of a simple electromagnetic relay and limit switches.           |    |    |     |
|--|----|----|-----|
| 3 Transformers   | 6  | 04 |     |
| 3.1 Principle of operation and basic construction of a single-phase transformer (core and      |    |    | CO1 |
| winding only). Comparison between core type & shell type arrangement .EMF equation (no         |    |    | CO2 |
| derivation and no numerical).  |    |    | CO3 |
| 3.2 Losses in a transformer, efficiency and concept & significance of voltage regulation (no   |    |    |     |
| derivation and no numerical). Significance of KVA Rating of transformer.                       |    |    |     |
| 4 DC and AC Motors   | 18 | 12 |     |
| 4.1 Working principle of DC motors, main parts of DC motor and their functions, Classification |    |    | CO1 |
| of DC motors (shunt, series and compound and their applications). Necessity of a starter for   |    |    | CO2 |
| DC motors (No study of starters).  |    |    | CO4 |
| Methods of reversal of direction of rotation of DC shunt and series motor.                     |    |    |     |
| Methods of Speed control for DC shunt motors   |    |    |     |
| 4.2 Principle of operation of three phase induction motor. Main parts of three phase squirrel  |    |    |     |
| cage & Slip Ring Induction motors. Applications of induction motors. Necessity of starter,     |    |    |     |
| Names of starters used, reversal of direction of rotation.                                     |    |    |     |
| 4.3 Working principle of an alternator.  |    |    |     |
| 5 Basic Electronic Devices & Logic Gates   | 15 | 11 |     |
| 5.1Semiconductor theory-Construction of Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductor, P and N type    |    |    |     |
| semiconductors, working principle of Diode, diode V-I characteristics,                         |    |    | CO2 |
| 5.2 Full wave centre-tap and bridge rectifiers- circuit diagram, operation and waveforms,      |    |    | CO3 |
| capacitor filter to reduce ripple voltage.   |    |    | CO4 |
| 5.3 Transistor -NPN and PNP, construction, symbol and operation. Transistor CE Amplifier-      |    |    |     |
| circuit diagram and operation using waveforms only. Applications of transistors (naming only)  |    |    |     |
| 5.4 Binary number system, Symbols and Truth Tables of AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, X-OR,           |    |    |     |
| X-NOR Gates  |    |    |     |
| Total  | 75 | 48 |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                     |      | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Distribution of Electrical Energy        |      | 11                       | 15    |
| 2          | Cables, Switching and Protective Devices |      | 10                       | 18    |
| 3          | Transformers                             |      | 04                       | 09    |
| 4          | DC and AC Motors                         |      | 12                       | 18    |
| 5          | Basic Electronic Devices & Logic Gates   |      | 11                       | 15    |
|            | Т  | otal | 48                       | 75    |

|     | ECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.  | 1     |
|-----|--|-------|
| No  | Practical(Any eight to be conducted)   | Marks |
| 1.  | Identification of various components of a Diesel-Engine Generator set and study its operation.   |       |
| 2.  | Connection of a single-phase Transformer and Calculation of its efficiency & Voltage Regulation for different loads.                       |       |
| 3.  | Simulation of fuse failure on any one primary phase of a 3-phase transformer and study its effect on the secondary voltages.               |       |
| 4.  | Connection and Starting of three phase induction motor using manual and automatic star delta starter                                       |       |
| 5.  | Connection, starting, running and speed control of Slip Ring induction motor   |       |
| 6.  | Calculations for selection of PVC cables for different currents.   |       |
| 7.  | Identification of Fuses, MCBs and ELCBs and study of operation of MCB and ELCB for different simulated faults.                             |       |
| 8.  | Circuit assembly, measurement of input and output voltages and fault<br>simulation and troubleshooting of Bridge and Centre-tap Rectifiers |       |
| 9.  | Circuit assembly for ON/OFF control of single-phase loads such as lamps, home appliances, etc. using transistorized circuit and a Relay.   |       |
| 10. | Verification of truth tables of Logic Gates  |       |
| 11. | Mini Electronic project  |       |
|     | Total  | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1Text Books

| S. No. | Author        | Title of Books                     | Publishers      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1      | R L Thoroin   | Text book of Electrical Technology | S Chand & Comp. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| L      | B.L. Thereja. | Vol I & Vol II                     | Ltd             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | V.K. Mehta    | Principles of Electronics          | S Chand & Comp. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | V.K. Merita   | Engineering (Revised Addition)     | Ltd             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author        | Title of Books                     | Publishers          |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1      | J B Gupta     | Course in Electrical Power (Latest | S K Kataria & Sons. |
|        |               | Adddition)                         |                     |
| 2      | B.L. Thereja. | Text book of Electrical Technology | S Chand & Comp.     |
|        |               | Vol IV                             | Ltd                 |

#### (MC 304) COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge of CAD software for preparing 2D and 3D drawings. The market driven economy demands frequent changes in product design to suit the customer needs and the introduction of drafting and designing softwares in manufacturing has made the task of incorporating frequent changes as per requirement easier. This course will make the student capable of creating, editing and plotting quality CAD drawings using CAD software.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester III      |     |        |      |       |        |       |          |           |                |
|-------------------|-----|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| Course code &     | Per | iods/V | Veek | Total |        | Exan  | nination | Scheme    |                |
| course title      | (ii | n hou  | rs)  | Hours | Theory | Marks | Practi   | cal Marks | Total<br>Marks |
| COMPUTER          | L   | Т      | Ρ    | Н     | TH     | TM    | TW       | PR/OR     |                |
| AIDED<br>DRAFTING | -   | •      | 4    | 4     | -      | •     | 50       | 50        | 100            |

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: MC304CO1: Identify the various Toolbars and commands required for making 2D & 3D drawing.

MC304CO2: Interpret the use of Toolbars & commands in making 2D & 3D drawing.

MC304CO3: Select the correct toolbars & commands in making 2D & 3D Drawings.

MC304CO4: Develop 2D & 3D drawing in CAD environment.

# **4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes** Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| CO3 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| CO4 | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    |

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

| larks Phr =<br>Unit     | Practical hours   | M                           | Phr | СО           |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 Introduction and C    | AD Preliminaries.   | -                           | 2   |              |
| 1.1 Computer aided d    |   |                             |     |              |
| 1.2 Hardware and var    | ous CAD software available  |                             |     |              |
| 1.3 Components of a     | AD software such as various toolbars in res   | spective software's         |     | CO           |
| 1.4 File features Man   | gement: (like New file, Saving the file, Ope  | ening, Import and Export of |     |              |
| file)                   |   |                             |     |              |
| 1.5 Setting up the CA   | environment   |                             |     | _            |
| 2 Drawing, Editing, M   | odifying and organizing 2D drawing:   | -                           | 28  |              |
| 2.1 Drawing basic geo   | netric elements   |                             |     |              |
| 2.2 All View Comman     | ls: (like Zoom all, Zoom Previous, Zoom Ex  | tents, zoom window, zoom    |     | CO           |
| real time, Zoom Dyna    | nic, Zoom Pan)  |                             |     | CO           |
| 2.3 All Modify comma    | nds / Transformation commands: such as  | Mirror, Array, Move, Scale, |     | - CO3<br>CO  |
| Trim, chamfer, fillet.  |   |                             |     |              |
| 2.4 Concepts of layers  | and blocks.   |                             |     |              |
| 3 Dimensioning and      | Tolerancing   | -                           | 12  |              |
| 3.1 Dimensioning: T     | pes of dimensioning, Linear, Horizontal,  | Vertical, Aligned, rotated, |     |              |
| Baseline, continuous,   | liameter, radius, angular dimension, Leader   | r.                          |     | CO,          |
| 3.2 Dimension scale v   | ariable, adding geometric tolerances  |                             |     | CO           |
| 3.3 Editing dimension   |   |                             |     | - CO3<br>CO4 |
| 3.4 Text styles: select | ng font, size, arrows, alignment, line text, M  | ultiline text.              |     |              |
| 4 Solid Modelling       |   | -                           | 16  |              |
| 4.1 3D features such a  | s understanding co-ordinate system, Viewir  | ng in 3D                    |     |              |
| 4.2 Concept of solid n  | odelling  |                             |     | CO           |
| 4.3 Creating predefine  | d solid primitives such as box, cone, cylinde   | r, sphere, torus, wedge.    |     | CO           |
| 4.4 Creating an extruc  | ed solid, creating a revolved solid.  |                             |     | - CO:<br>CO  |
| 4.5 Creating composit   | solids  |                             |     |              |
| 4.6 Rendering           |   |                             |     |              |
| 5 Model space, Pape     | space, viewports, layouts & Printing/Plo  | otting -                    | 6   |              |
|                         | pace and paper space  |                             |     |              |
|                         | in model space and creating floating viewpool<br>I space to paper space and vice versa. | ort in paper space.         |     |              |
| 5.5 Shinting Iron moto  | i space to paper space and vice versa.  |                             |     |              |
| 5.4 Selecting various   | plotting parameters such as paper size,   | paper units,                |     |              |

| drawing orientation, plot scale, plot offset, plot area, print preview. |    |    |  |
|---|----|----|--|
| Total   | 50 | 64 |  |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **07. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.** 

| No | Practical  | Marks |  |  |  |
|----|--|-------|--|--|--|
| 1. | Drafting of common template for all the following assignments with Institute logo  | 03    |  |  |  |
|    | and standard title block.  |       |  |  |  |
| 2. | At least Five problems on different geometrical shapes using basic commands.   |       |  |  |  |
| 3. | At least Three problems with transformation features.  | 07    |  |  |  |
| 4. | Two problems on orthographic views for various Engineering drawing objects covering dimensioning, text.  | 10    |  |  |  |
| 5. | Create at least two solid models, which cover all the features available in solid modelling.   | 15    |  |  |  |
| 6. | Drafting project:  | 10    |  |  |  |
|    | <ul> <li>a) Civil Engg. &amp; Architectural Engineering: Plan, elevation and section<br/>of a single-story residential building.</li> </ul>  |       |  |  |  |
|    | <ul> <li>b) Electrical &amp; Electronics and Allied Engg. Branches: Electrical<br/>layout of components like bulbs, fan, A.C., T.V. point, telephone<br/>point, etc. for a single-story house.</li> </ul>    |       |  |  |  |
|    | <ul> <li>c) Mechanical and Allied Engg. Branches: Industrial components<br/>such as machines, automobiles, jigs and fixtures with<br/>dimensioning, tolerancing, text, title block, Assembly etc.</li> </ul> |       |  |  |  |
|    | d) Shipbuilding Engg. Body plan of a ship.   |       |  |  |  |
|    | e) F.T.E.E.: Front View and Bottom View of a Simple truss like Saw<br>Tooth truss, King-Post truss, Snow Tooth truss. (Any one of the<br>three)  |       |  |  |  |
|    | Total  | 50    |  |  |  |

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

8.1Text Books **Title of Books** Publishers S. No. Author Nageshwar AutoCAD for Engineering drawing made easy -Tata McGraw Hill. 1 Ρ. Rao P. Nageshwar Rao- Tata McGraw Hill. AutoCAD 2018 training Guide 2 Sagar Linkan **BPB** Publications 3 PRO/ Engineer PTC creo parametric 3.0 4 Sham Tickoo Dreamtech Press (2015) Sham Tickoo Solid Works 2018 **BPB** Publication 5 Nader G. CATIA V5 Tutorials SDC Publications 6 Zamani.

| 8.2 Refe | 8.2 Reference Books for further study |   |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| S. No.   | Author                                | Title of Books  | Publishers          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1        | Sham Tickoo                           | Pro/ENGINEER Wildfire 5.0 for Designers               | CADCIM Technologies |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2        | Sham Tickoo                           | AutoCAD 2019: A problem Solving Approach              | BPB Publication     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3        | George Omura                          | Mastering AutoCAD                                     | BPB Publication     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4        | Sham Tickoo                           | CATIA V5-6R2017 for Designers 15th Revised<br>Edition | BPB Publication     |  |  |  |  |  |

#### SEMESTER IV

#### (MC 401) STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Through this course the students will able to understand the fundamentals of solid mechanics, acquire the elementary knowledge of stresses, strains and their effects. They will also analyze the behavior of machine parts under various loads. It is important to understand and analyze various types of loads, stresses and strains, which are the main causes of failure of machine parts. The subject also deals with understanding the properties of engineering materials and applying the same in solving engineering problems.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester IV   |    |        |     |       |                                |    |                |       |     |
|---|----|--------|-----|-------|--------------------------------|----|----------------|-------|-----|
| Course code & Periods/Week Total Examination Scheme |    |        |     |       |                                |    |                |       |     |
| course title  | (i | n hour | rs) | Hours | S Theory Marks Practical Marks |    | Total<br>Marks |       |     |
| (MC 401) Strength of                                | L  | Т      | Р   | Н     | TH                             | ТМ | TW             | PR/OR |     |
| Materials   | 3  | 1      | 1   | 5     | 75                             | 25 | 25             | -     | 125 |

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC401CO1: Describe behaviour of engineering materials under the action of external loads.

MC401CO2: Represent simple stress & strain, SF & BM, Moment of inertia, bending stresses & torsion.

MC401CO3: Solve various problems on simple stresses & strains, SF & BM diagrams, bending stresses, moment of inertia & torsion.

MC401CO4: Analyse the behaviour of materials under various loads.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

| 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Flogram Outcomes |  |                     |   |  |   |                       |                        |      |      |
|--|--|---------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------|------|
|  | PO 1   | PO 2                | PO 3                                      | PO 4                                       | PO 5  | PO 6                  | PO 7                   | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|  | Basic &<br>Discipline<br>Specific<br>Knowledge | Problem<br>Analysis | Design and<br>Development<br>of Solutions | Engg. Tools,<br>Experimenting<br>& Testing | Engg.<br>Practices for<br>Society,<br>Sustainability<br>& | Project<br>Management | Life -long<br>Learning |      |      |
| CO1  | 3  | 1                   | 0   | 0  | 2   | 0                     | 2                      | 2    | 1    |
| CO2  | 3  | 3                   | 1   | 1  | 0   | 1                     | 1                      | 2    | 0    |
| CO3  | 3  | 2                   | 2   | 1  | 0   | 0                     | 2                      | 3    | 0    |
| CO4  | 3  | 3                   | 2   | 1  | 1   | 1                     | 2                      | 3    | 1    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours Units:  | M   | Thr | СО         |
|--|-----|-----|------------|
| 1. SIMPLE STRESS AND STRAIN  | 15  | 10  |            |
| 1.1 Definition of stress and strain (Numericals on stress and strain)                        | 15  | 10  | _          |
| 1.2 Stress – strain Curve for Ductile Material labeling the significant points on the curve. |     |     | _          |
| 1.3 Concept of elastic limit, Hooks law &Young's Modulus of Elasticity                       |     |     | _          |
| 1.4 Deformation expression of a body subjected to single force $[\delta] = PL/AE]$           |     |     | _          |
| 1.5 Numericals based on concept of principle of Superposition [Bars of uniform cross section |     |     | C01        |
| & Bars of different cross sections only]   |     |     | CO2        |
| 1.6Concept of lateral strain and Poisson's Ratio.  |     |     | CO3        |
| [Numericals on lateral strain & Poisson's Ratio to be covered]                               |     |     | CO4        |
| 1.7 Concept of shear stress, shear strain and Modulus of Rigidity.                           |     |     | _          |
| 1.8 Definition of term- volumetric strain and bulk Modulus [No Numericals]                   |     |     | _          |
| Note: - [Numericals on stresses in composite sections are to be excluded.]                   |     |     |            |
| 2. SHEAR FORCE & BENDING MOMENT  | 15  | 10  |            |
| 2.1 Types of beams and Supports.   | 1.0 |     |            |
| 2.2 Concepts of shear force & Bending Moment.  |     |     | C01        |
| 2.3 Sign Conventions for shear force & Bending Moment.                                       |     |     | CO2        |
| 2.4 Shear force and bending moment diagram for simple cantilever and simply supported        |     |     | CO3        |
| beams subjected to point and uniformly distributed load only.                                |     |     | CO4        |
| 3. MOMENT OF INERTIA   | 15  | 10  |            |
| 3.1 Definition of Moment of Inertia  |     |     |            |
| 3.2 Perpendicular & Parallel Axis Theorem.   |     |     | CO1        |
| 3.3 Expression of M.I of Rectangular, circular, Triangular & hollow Rectangular sections (No |     |     | CO2<br>CO3 |
| derivations, simple numericals).   |     |     |            |
| 3.5 Numericals on sections like L section, T section and I section                           |     |     |            |
| 4. THEORY OF SIMPLE BENDING  | 15  | 09  |            |
| 4.1 Concept of pure Bending.   |     |     | CO1        |
| 4.2 Theory of simple Bending, Neutral Axis and Bending equation.                             |     |     | CO2        |
| 4.3 Bending stress distribution diagram  |     |     | CO3        |
| 4.4 Application of bending equation for solid rectangular, solid circular section, hollow    |     |     | CO4        |
| rectangular and hollow circular section. (simple numericals)                                 |     |     |            |
| 5. TORSION   | 15  | 09  |            |
| 5.1 Concept of pure Torsion  | 1.0 |     |            |
| 5.2 Torsion equation assumptions in Theory of pure torsion.                                  | 1   | 1   | C01        |
| 5.3 Strength of circular solid &hollow shaft in pure torsion.                                | 1   | 1   | CO2        |
| 5.4 Shear stress distribution diagram.   | 1   | 1   | CO3        |
| 5.5 Polar Modulus, power transmitted by shaft.   | 1   | 1   | CO4        |
| Total  | 75  | 48  |            |

N.B: - Question paper will not carry questions on derivations 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

| Unit<br>No | Unit                         | Number of lectures | Marks |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| 1          | SIMPLE STRESS AND STRAIN     | 10                 | 18    |
| 2          | SHEAR FORCE & BENDING MOMENT | 10                 | 18    |
| 3          | MOMENT OF INERTIA            | 10                 | 15    |
| 4          | THEORY OF SIMPLE BENDING     | 09                 | 12    |
| 5          | TORSION                      | 09                 | 12    |
|            | Total                        | 48                 | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No | Practical (no 1 and 2 are compulsory and any 03 from 3 to 8) | Marks |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | Tensile Test on M.S or Al using UTM                          | 4     |
| 2. | Compression Test on wood/Resin sample using UTM              | 3     |
| 3. | Shear Test on M.S using UTM                                  | 3     |
| 4. | Brinell Hardness Test on Hardness Testing Machine            | 3     |
| 5. | Rockwell Hardness Test on Hardness Testing Machine           | 3     |
| 6. | Izod Impact Test on M.S or Al.                               | 3     |
| 7. | Charpy Impact Test on M.S. or Al.                            | 3     |
| 8. | Torsion Test on M.S Specimen.                                | 3     |
|    | Total  | 25    |
| No | Tutorial Exercise  |       |
| 1  | Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 1                           |       |
| 2  | Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 2                           |       |
| 3  | Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 3                           |       |
| 4  | Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 4                           |       |
| 5. | Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 5                           |       |
|    |  |       |

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### 9.1Text Books

| S.  | Author          | Title of Books        | Publishers        |
|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| No. |                 |                       |                   |
| 1   | R.S Khurmi      | Strength of Materials | S.Chand Publisher |
| 2   | S.S. Bhavikatti | Strength of Materials | Vikas Publishing  |
| 3   | S. Ramamurtham  | Strength of Materials | DhanpatRai&Sons   |
| 4   | R. K. Rajput    | Strength of Materials | S.Chand Publisher |

#### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S.<br>No. | Author            | Title of Books         | Publishers                              |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| 1         | F.L. Singer       | Strength of Materials  | London Harper & row                     |
| 2         | Timoshenko & Gere | Mechanics of Materials | CBS Publisher & Distributors, New Delhi |
## (MC402) MECHANICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICE

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge to Plan methodology and prepare the job as per given specification by selecting and applying appropriate manufacturing process and Understand the concepts, procedures, types of cutting tools, work holding devices, various operations performed on these machines, their working principles and practices related to various manufacturing processes.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester     | IV   |      |       |      |       |     |      |          |         |       |
|--------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|------|----------|---------|-------|
| Course cod   | le & | Peri | ods/V | Veek | Total |     | Exan | ninatior |         |       |
| course title |      | (ir  | n hou | rs)  | Hours | The | ory  | Pra      | actical | Total |
|              |      |      |       |      |       | Ma  | rks  | Μ        | larks   | Marks |
|              |      |      |       |      |       |     |      |          |         |       |
| (MC402       |      | L    | Т     | Р    | Н     | TH  | TM   | TW       | PR/OR   |       |
| MECHANI      |      | -    | -     | 04   | -     | -   | -    | 50       | 50      | 100   |
| WORKSH       |      |      |       |      |       |     |      |          |         |       |
| PRACTIO      | CE   |      |       |      |       |     |      |          |         |       |

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC402CO1: Identify different types of machine tools and machining processes to produce a component.

MC402CO2: Outline a manufacturing sequence to produce a given part.

MC402CO3: Apply basic skills in the use of various machine tools (milling m/c, grinding machine, shaper and lathe) to perform job following safety guidelines. MC402CO4: Plan a maintenance schedule for effective functioning of machine tools.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship: 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

|      | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO 2 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    |
| CO 3 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    |
| CO 4 | 2    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks                               | Phr = Practical hours                 |          |            |   | <u>.</u> |            |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|---|----------|------------|
| Unit                                    |                                       |          |            | Μ | Phr      | CO         |
| 1. LATHE.                               |                                       |          |            |   |          |            |
| <b>1.1</b> Introduction to types of Lat | he.                                   |          |            |   |          |            |
|   | enclature, thread cutting operat      |          |            |   |          |            |
|   | dule and lubrication chart. Types of  |          |            |   |          |            |
| 1                                       | l turret lathe, Principal parts of ca | ipstan a | and turret |   |          |            |
| lathe.                                  |                                       |          |            |   |          | CO1        |
|   | , main elements of CNC lathe, I       |          |            |   |          | <b>CO2</b> |
|   | tion- operating and control eleme     | ents, co | -ordinate  |   |          | CO3        |
| system.                                 |                                       |          |            |   |          |            |
| 1 0 0                                   | of programming-absolute system        |          |            |   |          |            |
|   | G-functions), CNC program input       | format   | •          |   |          |            |
| 2. Milling machine                      |                                       |          | • •        |   |          |            |
|   | nee type milling machine (horizon     | tal and  | vertical), |   |          | C01        |
| milling cutters, milling operation      |                                       |          |            |   |          | CO2        |
| •                                       | construction and working, Inde        | xing-di  | rect and   |   |          | CO3        |
| simple indexing only.                   |                                       | · .      | 1 .        |   |          | CO4        |
|   | maintenance schedule and lub          | rication | n charts.  |   |          |            |
| Coolants.                               |                                       |          |            |   |          |            |
| 3 Grinding.                             | · / XX7 1 1 11 1 · 1 ·                |          |            |   |          | 001        |
|   | ine types. Work holding devices.      | 1 1      | • 1        |   |          |            |
|   | . Grite, Grade and structure of whe   |          |            |   |          | CO2        |
|   | n, mounting of wheel, balancing of    | r wheel  | •          |   |          | CO3        |
| <b>3.2</b> Use of Coolant               |                                       |          |            |   |          |            |
| 4 Shaper.                               |                                       |          |            |   |          | 001        |
| <b>4.1</b> Introduction to Shaper.      | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                       |          |            |   |          |            |
|   | er, work holding devices shaper of    | peration | 18.        |   |          |            |
| <b>4.3</b> Preventive maintenance sch   | edule and lubrication chart.          |          |            |   |          | CO3        |
|   |                                       |          | T-4-1      |   |          | <b>CO4</b> |
|   |                                       |          | Total      |   | 64       |            |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through shop talk, shop floor interactions, demonstrations, assignments, video clips and Practicals.

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| Sr. | Unit  | Practicals/Assignment   | Phrs |
|-----|-------|---|------|
| No  | No    |   |      |
| 1   | 1     | Job on external threading                                     | 04   |
| 2   | 1     | Prepare simple job on CNC machine                             | 04   |
| 3   | 2     | Produce a hexagonal head/spur gear by indexing device         | 08   |
|     |       | Machine sides of a rectangular block (centre lathe/milling    | 08   |
| 4   | 2     | machine) and mill two slot or opposite sides and a V-groove   |      |
|     |       | on one side (V-block)   |      |
|     |       | Prepare job on the following grinding machine                 | 04   |
| 5   | 3     | 1) Surface grinder-flat surface-01                            |      |
|     |       | 2) Cylindrical grinder-cylindrical surface-01                 |      |
| 6   | 3     | Grind lathe tool  | 04   |
| 7   | 4     | Machine two flat horizontal opposite sides of the rectangular | 08   |
| /   | 4     | block on a shaper (to complete V-block. at Sr. No 4)          |      |
|     |       | Prepare a preventive maintenance schedule(daily/monthly)      | 06   |
| 8   | 1,2,4 | and a lubrication chart for any one of the following machine  |      |
|     |       | tools (1) Centre lathe (2) Milling machine (3) Shaper         |      |
| 09  | 1,2,4 | Identify different types of machine tools in your workshop    | 04   |
| 09  | 1,2,4 | and write down its specifications and uses                    |      |

**Note:** A field visit to modern workshop to be arranged during the semester

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES 8.1 Text Books

| 0.1 I CAL | DUUKS             |                                  |                    |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| S. No.    | Author            | Title of Books                   | Publishers         |
| 1         | S.K Hajara        | Elements of W/s Technology Vol I | Media Promoter &   |
|           | Chaudhary         | & II                             | Publisher Pvt. Ltd |
| 2         | Raghuwanshi       | Workshop Technology Vol II       | Dhanpat Rai & Co   |
| 3         | P.C Sharma        | Production Technology            | S. Chand & Co      |
| 4         | Kaushik and Gupta | Workshop Technology              |                    |

### 8.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author        | Title of Books                 | Publishers        |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | R.K Jain      | Production Technology          | Khanna Publishers |
| 2      | W.A.J Chapman | Workshop Technology Vol I & II | CBS               |

## (MC 403) MECHATRONICS

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Modern industry demands lot of flexibility in product design and manufacturing processes. While satisfying this need industries cannot afford to compromise with quality, cost and delivery schedule. The area of Mechatronics has a tremendous potential to address such challenges by integrating Mechanical engineering with electrical, Electronics and software components. We can hardly find any field where mechatronics is not applicable. Basic knowledge of this course will definitely enhance the employability of pass-out students in various engineering areas.

| 2. | TEACHING | AND | <b>EXAMINATION SCHEME</b> |
|----|----------|-----|---------------------------|
|    |          |     |                           |

| Semester              | IV   |     |        |      |                |              |      |          |        |       |
|-----------------------|------|-----|--------|------|----------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|-------|
| Course coo            | de & | Per | iods/W | leek | Total<br>Hours |              | Exan | nination | Scheme |       |
| course ti             | tle  | (i  | n hour | s)   | nouro          | Theory Marks |      | Praction | Total  |       |
|                       |      |     |        |      |                |              |      |          |        | Marks |
| (MC 403)<br>Mechatror | -    | L   | T      | Р    | Н              | TH           | ТМ   | TW       | PR/OR  |       |
| meenation             | 100  | 3   | -      | 2    | 5              | 75           | 25   | 25       | 25     | 150   |

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC403CO1: Define mechatronics, its basic elements & related terms.

MC403CO2: Explain basic types of mechatronics system and constructional features of different sensors, actuators and controllers.

MC403CO3: Select appropriate sensing and actuating elements having proper compatibility with the controller. MC403CO4: Analyse the functioning of various mechatronic systems along with relevant control programs.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|      | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    |
| CO 2 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    |
| CO 3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| CO 4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2    |

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| M = Marks       Thr = Teaching hours         Unit         1. Introduction to Mechatronics         1.1 Introduction to Mechatronics and its scope.         1.2 advantages and disadvantages of mechatronics.         1.3 Comparison between Traditional and Mechatronics system         1.4 Two types of Mechatronic systems – (i)Measurement type and (ii) Control type;         Elements of Measurement system (Block diagrams) and examples; Applications of Open loop         8 Closed loop Control systems (Plock diagrams) and examples; Applications of Open loop | 9<br>9 | Thr<br>4 | <b>CO</b>    |
|---|--------|----------|--------------|
| <ol> <li>Introduction to Mechatronics</li> <li>1.1 Introduction to Mechatronics and its scope.</li> <li>1.2 advantages and disadvantages of mechatronics.</li> <li>1.3 Comparison between Traditional and Mechatronics system</li> <li>1.4 Two types of Mechatronic systems – (i)Measurement type and (ii) Control types<br/>Elements of Measurement system (Block diagram) and examples, Elements of Open loop</li> </ol>  | 9      |          |              |
| <ul> <li>1.1 Introduction to Mechatronics and its scope.</li> <li>1.2 advantages and disadvantages of mechatronics.</li> <li>1.3 Comparison between Traditional and Mechatronics system</li> <li>1.4 Two types of Mechatronic systems – (i)Measurement type and (ii) Control types Elements of Measurement system (Block diagram) and examples, Elements of Open loop</li> </ul>  |        | 4        | -            |
| <ul> <li>1.2 advantages and disadvantages of mechatronics.</li> <li>1.3 Comparison between Traditional and Mechatronics system</li> <li>1.4 Two types of Mechatronic systems – (i)Measurement type and (ii) Control types</li> <li>Elements of Measurement system (Block diagram) and examples, Elements of Open loop</li> </ul>  |        |          | _            |
| <ul> <li>1.3 Comparison between Traditional and Mechatronics system</li> <li>1.4 Two types of Mechatronic systems – (i)Measurement type and (ii) Control type;<br/>Elements of Measurement system (Block diagram) and examples, Elements of Open loop</li> </ul>  |        |          | -            |
| 1.4 Two types of Mechatronic systems – (i)Measurement type and (ii) Control type<br>Elements of Measurement system (Block diagram) and examples, Elements of Open loop  |        |          |              |
| Elements of Measurement system (Block diagram) and examples, Elements of Open loop  |        |          | CO1          |
| & Closed loop Control systems (Block diagrams) and examples; Applications of Mechatronics.  |        |          | - CO2<br>CO4 |
| 1.5 Case studies of Mechatronics systems: - (i) Measurement type - Digital thermometer<br>(ii) Control type- Engine Management system, Automatic Washing Machine,   |        |          |              |
| 2. Sensors and Transducers  | 18     | 12       |              |
| 2.1 Introduction of sensors and Transducers, Difference between sensor and transducer.  |        |          |              |
| 2.2 Performance Terminology related with sensor,  |        |          | -            |
| 2.2.1 Static characteristics - range and span, error, accuracy, sensitivity, repeatability, stability, resolution.  |        |          |              |
| 2.2.2 Dynamic characteristics - response time, settling time.   |        |          |              |
| 2.3 Classification of sensors-  |        |          | -            |
| A) Based on type of Output- (i) Analog (ii) Digital   |        |          |              |
| B) Based on need of external power: – (i) Active (ii) Passive   |        |          | CO1          |
| C) Based on sensed parameter: - (i) Pressure, Force (ii) Temperature (iii) Motion (displacement, Velocity, Acceleration) (iv) Flow and level (v) light (vi) smoke (vii) Colour (viii) touch (ix) Humidity (x) Proximity (xi) Infrared (IR)  |        |          | CO2<br>CO3   |
| 2.4 Working principle and application of following sensors / Transducers: - (i)<br>Potentiometer (ii) Strain gauge (iii) Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT) (iv)<br>Optical Encoder (v) Photoelectric Proximity sensor (vi) Tach generator (vii) Thermocouple<br>(viii) RTD sensor.  |        |          |              |
| 2.5 Selection criteria for sensors.   |        |          | -            |
| 2.6 Signal Conditioning – need, process, functions, ADC and DAC. Block diagram of DAQ.  | :      |          |              |

| 3. Actuations Systems   | 15 | 10 |                   |
|---|----|----|-------------------|
| 3.1 Introduction and Classification of Actuators.   |    |    | -                 |
| 3.2 Pneumatic Actuation System: Basic Elements of Pneumatic System. Hydraulic   |    |    | _                 |
| Actuation Systems: Basic Elements of hydraulic system.  |    |    | C01               |
| 3.3 Working principle, schematic diagram and symbols of following: -  |    |    | CO2<br>CO3        |
| Valves: - Direction control valves (Spool type) - 3/2 DC Valve and 5/2 DC Valve; actuation methods of DC Valves; Check valve, Pressure relief valve, Flow control Valves.   |    |    | CO4               |
| 3.4 Cylinders: - Single Acting and Double acting cylinder.  |    |    |                   |
| Rotary Actuators: - Gear motors and Vane Motors.  |    |    |                   |
| 3.5 Electrical Actuation systems: - Switching devices: Relays, Solenoid type devices: Solenoid valves, Drive systems: Stepper Motor and servo motor (Brief Working with neat sketches).   |    |    |                   |
| 4. Microcontroller  | 15 | 12 |                   |
| 4.1 Microcontroller: - Introduction, characteristics, classification and applications, Basic Block diagram. Introduction to Arduino platform.   |    |    |                   |
| 4.2 Atmel ATmega328 microcontroller: - Pin layout and other features.   |    |    |                   |
| Arduino UNO R3 Board: - Hardware, main features, input output pins, powering, IDE and its installation, connecting to computer, program (sketch) compilation and uploading,   |    |    | CO1               |
| 4.3 Introduction to basic Arduino circuit components: – LED, Resistor, Diode, Bread Board, Jumper, Button, Servo, LCD, LDR, IR LED, Relay.  |    |    | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| 4.4 Writing, compiling, uploading and running following programs: –Digital output (LED blinking), Analog output (LED fading).   |    |    |                   |
| 4.5 Arduino applications- Home and Industry automation, Robotics and control systems.   |    |    |                   |
| 5. Programmable Logic Controller (PLC)  | 18 | 10 | C01               |
| 5.1 Introduction to PLC: Need for PLC, Definition, Advantages and disadvantages of PLC, PLC sizes.  |    |    | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| 5.2 Criteria for selection of PLC.  |    |    | 1                 |
| 5.3 PLC system layout (Basic block diagram). Input/output processing. PLC function and operation.   |    |    |                   |
| 5.4 ladder programming: Concept of Ladder Diagram, sequence of ladder programming, logic functions, use of latching, internal relays, timers, counters in elementary level Ladder diagrams like motor start and stop, water level control, Output interlock, logic functions. |    |    |                   |

Total 75

## 48

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|            |                                     | hrs                      |       |
| 1          | Introduction of Mechatronics        | 04                       | 09    |
| 2          | Sensors and Transducers             | 12                       | 18    |
| 3          | Actuations Systems                  | 10                       | 15    |
| 4          | Microcontroller                     | 12                       | 15    |
| 5          | Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) | 10                       | 18    |
|            | Total                               | 48                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No    | Practical   | Marks |
|-------|---|-------|
| 1.    | <b>Experiment on sensors from any three of the following:</b> Temperature sensor, Pressure sensor, Flow sensor, level sensor, proximity sensor & force sensor.  | 3     |
| 2.    | Identification, working of different actuating elements:Relay, solenoid valve, stepper motor, Servo motors, valves, cylinders etc   | 3     |
| 3 & 4 | Experiment to build any two simple Pneumatic circuits.  | 3     |
| 5,6,7 | <ul> <li>Any three experiments on Arduino Board from the following.</li> <li>i) Blinking and fading effects on LED</li> <li>ii) Turn on LED with button</li> <li>iii) Move the Servo to commanded angle</li> <li>iv) Print "Hallo world" in LCD</li> <li>v) Using a sensor</li> </ul> | 5     |
| 8&9   | Any two experiments on PLC trainer by developing ladder diagram from the following.<br>i) Output interlock  | 5     |

|    | ii) Logic Functions   |    |
|----|---|----|
|    | iii) Timers and Counters  |    |
|    | iv) Water Level control   |    |
|    | v) Conveyor Belt control  |    |
|    | vi) Traffic Light control   |    |
| 10 | Mini project on developing simple Mechatronic system.(Group activity) | 6  |
|    | Total   | 25 |

## 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

## 8.1Text Books

| S. No. | Author        | Title of Books                     | Publishers            |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1      | W. Bolton     | Mechatronics                       | Pearson Education Ltd |
| 2      | John W. Webb  | Programmable Logic Controller      | PHI                   |
| 3      | Andrew Parr   | Hydraulics and Pneumatics          | JAICO                 |
| 4      | Massimo Benzi | Make: Getting Started with Arduino | Maker Media           |

## 8.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author             | Title of Books                   | Publishers            |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1      | R. K. Rajput       | Mechatronics                     | S. Chand Publications |
| 2      | K.Shanmugasundaram | Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls | S. Chand              |
| 3      | K.P. Ramachandran  | Mechatronics                     | Wiley                 |

## (MC405) ENERGY CONVERSION

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about the processes and machines which convert energy from naturally available forms to useful forms viz mechanical power and electrical power. This knowledge is important in design, operation and maintenance of various kinds of mechanical engineering and technological products and processes.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester              | IV           |              |            |                |                    |              |    |                 |       |                |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|----|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| Course code &         |              | Periods/Week |            | Total<br>Hours | Examination Scheme |              |    |                 |       |                |
| course                | course title |              | (in hours) |                |                    | Theory Marks |    | Practical Marks |       | TotalMa<br>rks |
| (MC405)<br>CONVERSION | ENERGY       | L            | Т          | Р              | Н                  | TH           | ТМ | TW              | PR/OR |                |
|                       |              | 3            | 1          | 1              | 5                  | 75           | 25 | 25              | -     | 125            |

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC405CO1: Define various terms related to air compressors, IC engines, turbines and power plants.

MC405CO2: Explain the construction and working of air compressors, IC engines, turbines and power plants.

MC405CO3: Calculate the various performance parameters of an IC engine

MC405CO4: Distinguish between various prime movers and power plants.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3    | 0    |
| CO2 | 3    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 0    |
| CO4 | 3    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3    | 2    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

|                                 | ED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN   | 1  | 1   | _            |
|---------------------------------|--|----|-----|--------------|
| M = Marks                       | Thr = Teaching hours   |    |     |              |
| Unit                            |  | М  | Thr | CO           |
| 1 Air Compre                    | essors   | 12 | 07  |              |
| 1.1 Introduction                | on and uses of compressed air  |    |     | _            |
| 1.2 Classifica                  | tion of air compressors  |    |     | -            |
| 1.3 Construct compressors       | ction and working of reciprocating, centrifugal, axial flow and screw  |    |     | CO1<br>CO2   |
| 1.4 Definition<br>Volumetric Ef | as of Free Air Delivered, capacity of the compressor, piston displacement, ficiency                                |    |     | _ CO4        |
| 1.5 Advantag                    | es of multistage compression   |    |     | _            |
| 1.6 Reciproca                   | ating compressed air motor   |    |     | _            |
| 2 Internal C                    | ombustion (IC) Engines   | 24 | 16  |              |
| 2.1 Introduction                | on and classification  |    |     | 1            |
| -                               | erminology, Functions of engine parts viz Cylinder, Cylinder head, Piston, Valves, Crank shaft and Connecting rod. |    |     |              |
| 2.3 Cycle of efficiencies       | f operations - Otto and Diesel cycles, their P-V diagrams and thermal  |    |     | -            |
| 2.4 Two-strok                   | e and four-stroke engines, construction and working  |    |     |              |
| 2.5 Valve timi                  | ing diagrams   |    |     | _ CO1<br>CO2 |
| 2.6 Difference                  | es between two-stroke and four-stroke, and between petrol and diesel engines.                                      |    |     | _ CO3<br>CO4 |
| 2.7 Schemati<br>Turbochargin    |  |    | -   |              |
| 2.8 Calculation                 |  |    |     |              |
| Preparation                     | of heat balance sheet of an IC engine.   |    |     |              |
| 3 Steam Turl                    | bines (No Numerical)   | 12 | 07  | 1            |
| 3.1 Steam no                    | zzle – Function & types of nozzles   |    |     | CO1<br>CO2   |
|                                 | rbine - Classification of turbines, construction and working principle of impulse turbines.                        |    |     | C02          |

| 3.2 Compounding of steam turbines - Velocity compounding, Pressure compounding and                      |    |    |            |
|---|----|----|------------|
| Pressure-Velocity compounding.  |    |    |            |
| 4 Energy Generation Through Power Plants  | 15 | 10 |            |
| Layouts, functions of different components and basic principle of operations of following power plants: |    |    | CO1        |
| 4.1 Thermal Power plant   |    |    | CO2        |
| 4.2 Hydro-electric Power Plant  |    |    | _ CO4      |
| 4.3 Nuclear Power Plant   |    |    | _          |
| 4.4 Gas Turbine Power Plant   |    |    |            |
| 5 Introduction to Non-Conventional Energy Sources   | 12 | 08 |            |
| 5.1 Solar Energy  |    |    |            |
| 5.1.1 Applications of Solar energy  |    |    |            |
| 5.1.2 Working of Solar energy-based equipment viz water heater, cooker, solar lighting and solar still. |    |    | CO1        |
| 5.2 Wind Energy   |    |    | CO2<br>CO4 |
| 5.2.1 Basic principles of wind energy conversion.   |    |    | 004        |
| 5.2.2 Main considerations in selecting a site for wind mills.   |    |    |            |
| 5.2.3 Basic components of a Wind Energy Conversion system   |    |    |            |
| 5.2.4 Advantages and limitations of wind energy conversion.   |    |    |            |
| 5.3 Energy from Biomass   |    |    |            |
| 5.3.1 Introduction  |    |    |            |
| 5.3.2 Biomass conversion technologies   |    |    |            |
| 5.3.3 Wet processes & Dry processes   |    |    |            |
| Total   | 75 | 48 |            |

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, classroom interactions, exercises and industrial visits.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit | Unit | Number   | Marks |
|------|------|----------|-------|
|      |      | of       |       |
| No   |      | lectures |       |
|      |      |          |       |

#### Air Compressors Internal Combustion (IC) Engines Steam Turbines (No Numerical) Energy Generation Through Power Plants Non-Conventional Energy Sources Total

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No | Practical (anyone from sr. no 4 to 6)   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | To demonstrate the construction and working of reciprocating, centrifugal and screw compressor.   | 05    |
| 2. | To dismantle and assemble a petrol engine or diesel engine  | 05    |
| 3. | To conduct a test on a petrol/diesel engine and determine its brake power,brake<br>thermal efficiency and brake specific fuel consumption.Also, to prepare a heat balance sheet for any load. | 05    |
| 4. | To demonstrate the construction and working of <b>any one</b> conventional power plant. (by making a visit to the plant)/video  | 05    |
| 5. | To demonstrate the construction and working of <b>any one</b> solar thermal equipment<br>and <b>any one</b> solar photovoltaic equipment. (by making a visit to solar energy<br>park)/video   | 05    |
| 6. | To demonstrate the construction and working of wind power plant or solar-wind hybrid power plant. (by making a visit to the plant)/video  | 05    |
| 7. | To demonstrate the construction and working of <b>any one</b> type of biogas plant. (video presentation)  | 05    |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

| S. No. | Author                                    | Title of Books   | Publishers           |
|--------|---|--|----------------------|
| 1      | Late R. C. Patel &<br>C. J. Karamchandani | Elements of Heat Engines – Vol I and Vol II                          | Acharya Publications |
| 2      | M. L. Mathur &<br>R. P. Sharma            | Internal Combustion Engines  | Dhanpat Rai & Co.    |
| 3      | N. K. Mangal                              | Diesel Engine Mechanics  | Tata McGraw<br>Hill  |
| 4      | Arora &<br>Domkundwar                     | Power Plant Engineering  | Dhanpat Rai & Co.    |
| 5      | G. D. Rai                                 | Non-conventional Energy Sources                                      | Khanna publication   |
| 6      | Dr. B. H. Khan                            | Non-conventional Energy Sources                                      | Tata McGraw Hill     |
| 7      | K. M. Mittal                              | Non-conventional Energy System<br>Principles, Progress and Prospects | Wheeler Publishing   |

## (MC 404) Fluid Machinery

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge to apply the concept introduced in Fluid Machinery to engineering applications such as turbo machinery and flow measurement. Fluid machinery plays an important role in the conversion of hydraulic energy to mechanical energy and vice-versa. Hydraulic turbines are used for meeting our day-to-day power demands. Also, different types of pumps are essential equipment in all the industries. Hydraulic systems have a wide range of applications in machine tools, material handling, marine, mining, metal processing, equipment and other fields.

| 2. | TEA | ACHING | AND | EXA | MINA | TION | SCHEME |
|----|-----|--------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|

| IV                         |             |                                     |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Course code & course title |             | iods/W                              | /eek  | Total<br>Hours   |  | Exar   | nination  | Scheme  |  |
|                            |             | (in hours)                          |   |  | Theory Marks                                       |  | Practical Marks   |   | Total  |
| luid                       | L           | Т                                   | Р   | н  | ТН   | ТМ   | TW  | PR/OR   | Marks  |
| ry                         | 03          | -                                   | 02  | 05   | 75   | 25   | 25  | -   | 125  |
|                            | de &<br>tle | de & Per<br>tle (i<br>iluid L<br>ry | de & Periods/M<br>tle (in hour<br>iluid L T<br>ry | de & Periods/Week<br>tle (in hours)<br>iluid L T P<br>ry | de & Periods/Week Total<br>Hours<br>tle (in hours) | de & Periods/Week Total<br>Hours (in hours) Theory | de & Periods/Week Total Exar<br>Hours (in hours) Theory Marks | de & Periods/Week Total Examination<br>tle (in hours) Theory Marks Practi<br>iluid L T P H TH TM TW | de & Periods/Week Total Hours<br>tle (in hours) Theory Marks Practical Marks |

## **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC404CO1: Define various terms related to fluid mechanics & fluid machineries.

MC404CO2: Explain fluid properties, fluid pressure, fluid flow, water turbine, pumps, accumulator & intensifier.

MC404CO3: Apply laws and theorems on statics and dynamics to calculate various parameters of fluids, flowing through pipes and various devices.

MC404CO4: Classify fluids, fluid flow, water turbines & pumps.

| 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcome | s |
|---|---|
|---|---|

| + Mapping Course outcomes with Hogram Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
|  | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |  |  |
| CO1  | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    |  |  |
| CO2  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |  |  |
| CO3  | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 0    |  |  |
| CO4  | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 1    | 1    |  |  |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN   |    |     |            |
|---|----|-----|------------|
| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours  |    |     |            |
| Unit  | М  | Thr | СО         |
| 1 Introduction to fluid mechanics and Pressure Measurement                                      | 12 | 10  |            |
| 1.1 Definition and classification of fluids, Branches of hydraulic -Hydrostatics &              |    |     | _          |
| Hydrodynamics   |    |     |            |
| 1.2 Fluid properties  |    |     |            |
| Density, Specific gravity, specific weight - (Simple Numerical)                                 |    |     |            |
| Viscosity, surface tension, capillarity, compressibility (No Numerical)                         |    |     |            |
| 1.3 SI Units of Pressure, Pressure head, Atmospheric pressure, Positive and Negative            |    |     | -          |
| Gauge pressure, Absolute pressure (Simple Numerical on pressure, pressure head and              |    |     |            |
| conversion to equivalent heads of other liquids)  |    |     | CO1<br>CO2 |
| 1.4 Pascal's Law and its applications.  |    |     | CO3<br>CO4 |
| 1.5 Pressure measuring devices  |    |     | -          |
| Manometers-principle & working of piezometer tube, simple 'U' tube, differential 'U' tube       |    |     |            |
| and inverted 'U' tube manometers (Simple Numerical)   |    |     |            |
| 1.6 Bourdon pressure gauge-its working principle & constructions, Calibration of pressure       |    |     |            |
| gauges  |    |     |            |
| 2 Hydrostatics  | 12 | 06  |            |
| 2.1 Total pressure, Centre of Pressure  |    |     |            |
| 2.2 Pressure on plane surfaces immersed in liquid – horizontally, vertically & inclined to free |    |     | CO1        |
| surface, calculation of total pressure and determination of position of centre of pressure for  |    |     | CO2        |
| circular, triangular & rectangular surfaces immersed vertically and inclined in one type        |    |     | CO3        |
| liquid. (Simple Numerical)  |    |     |            |
| 3 Hydrodynamics   | 21 | 14  |            |
| 3.1 Types of flow - steady; unsteady, - uniform, non-uniform, laminar and turbulent flow,       |    |     |            |
| compressible, incompressible flow.  |    |     |            |
| 3.2 Continuity equation, Energies of liquid - pressure head, Datum head, velocity head,         |    |     | CO1        |
| Total energy of liquid, Bernoulli's theorem (Simple Numerical)                                  |    |     | CO2        |
| 3.3 Application of Bernoulli's theorem: Pitot tube, Venturi-meter (Simple Numerical on          |    |     | CO3        |
| Discharge through Horizontal Venturi-meter)   |    |     | CO4        |
| 3.4 Definition of orifice, types, Vena contracta, Hydraulic coefficients Cc, Cv and Cd,         |    |     | ]          |
| Discharge through a circular orifice. (Simple Numerical)  |    |     | 4          |
| 3.5 Laws of fluid friction, Reynold's number and it significance, Various losses in pipe flow-  |    |     |            |
| major and minor losses- loss of head due to entrance, sudden enlargement, sudden                |    |     |            |
| contraction. (Simple numerical on loss of head due to friction, sudden expansion and            |    |     |            |
| contraction)  |    |     |            |

| 3.6 Hydraulic gradient line, Total energy line (No numerical)   |    |    |                   |
|---|----|----|-------------------|
|   |    |    |                   |
| 3.7 Water hammer in pipes - causes, effect and remedial measures  |    |    |                   |
| 4 Water Turbines (No numerical in this unit)  | 12 | 08 |                   |
| 4.4 Water Turbines: Classification of water-turbines  |    |    |                   |
| 4.5 Impulse turbines: Pelton Turbine-Construction and working   |    |    | CO1               |
| 4.6 Reaction Turbines: Francis Turbine- construction and working, Kaplan turbine – Construction and working   |    |    | CO2<br>CO4        |
| 4.7 Difference between Impulse turbine and Reaction Turbine   |    |    |                   |
| 4.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Francis Turbine over a Pelton wheel   |    |    |                   |
| 5 Pumps, Accumulator and Intensifier (No numerical in this Unit)  | 18 | 10 |                   |
| 5.1 Centrifugal Pumps: Classification, construction & working, Types of casings, Types of impellers, Multistage centrifugal pumps, pumps in series, pumps in parallel, Priming, Cavitation, faults & remedies of centrifugal pumps. Definition of Static head, delivery head, manometric head, NPSH |    |    |                   |
| 5.2 Reciprocating pumps: Classification of reciprocating pumps, Construction and working of single acting reciprocating pump, Slip and negative slip, Air vessels, functions of air vessels.  |    |    | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO4 |
| 5.3 Difference between centrifugal pump and reciprocating pump.   |    |    |                   |
| 5.4 Construction, working and application of rotary vane pump, External Gear pumps  |    | 1  | 1                 |
| 5.5 Construction, working and application of Accumulator and Intensifier  |    |    | 1                 |
| Total   | 75 | 48 |                   |

### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit   | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Introduction to fluid mechanics and Pressure Measurement | 10                       | 12    |
| 2          | Hydrostatics   | 06                       | 12    |
| 3          | Hydrodynamics  | 14                       | 21    |
| 4          | Water Turbines   | 08                       | 12    |

| 5 | Pumps, Accumulator and Intensifier | 10 | 18 |
|---|------------------------------------|----|----|
|   | Total                              | 48 | 75 |

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No | Practical   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
|    |   |       |
| 1. | Measurement of pressure of water in a pipe by manometer                       | 03    |
| 2. | Verification of Bernoulli's theorem   | 03    |
| 3. | Determination of coefficient of Discharge of Venturi meter                    | 03    |
| 4. | To determine the relationship between loss of head and velocity for pipe flow | 03    |
| 5. | Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Pelton Turbine                | 04    |
| 6. | Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Francis Turbine               | 03    |
| 7. | Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Centrifugal Pump              | 03    |
| 8. | Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Reciprocating Pump            | 03    |
|    | Total   | 25    |

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

| Text Bo |                     |  |                  |
|---------|---------------------|--|------------------|
| S. No.  | Author              | Title of Books   | Publishers       |
| 1       | R.K. Rajput         | Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines                               | S. Chand Ltd     |
| 2       | R.K. Bansal         | Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines                               | Laximi Pvt. Ltd  |
| 3       | R.S. Khurmi         | A Text book of Hydraulics, Fluid<br>Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines | S. Chand Ltd     |
| 4       | P.N. Modi/S.M. Seth | Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic Machines          | Rajsons Pvt. Ltd |

## (MC 406) Metrology and Quality Control

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Metrology and Quality Control is concerned with application of measurements to manufacturing and other processes so that they can be suitably applied in industry to ensure quality product. As this subject form the basis for design of mechanical measurement systems, students will be acquire necessary knowledge and develop required abilities for performing the job effectively and efficiently.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester IV         |              |      |       |                    |                                    |    |           |                |     |
|---------------------|--------------|------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----|-----------|----------------|-----|
| Course code &       | Periods/Week |      | Total | Examination Scheme |                                    |    |           |                |     |
| course title        | (in          | hour | s)    | Hours              | Hours Theory Marks Practical Marks |    | cal Marks | Total<br>Marks |     |
| (MC 406) Metrology  | L            | Т    | Р     | Н                  | TH                                 | ТМ | TW        | PR/OR          |     |
| and Quality Control | 02           | -    | 02    | 04                 | 75                                 | 25 | 25        | -              | 125 |

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC406CO1: Define various terms of measurement in metrology & quality control.

MC406CO2: Explain the instruments of linear, angular measurement & quality control charts.

MC406CO3: Select appropriate instruments used for appraisal of product quality.

MC406CO4: Apply the concept of Metrology & Quality control for real time measurement.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| CO2 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks       | Thr = Teaching hours                                      | CO = Course Objectives                      |            |     |            |  |
|-----------------|---|---|------------|-----|------------|--|
| Unit            |   |   | М          | Thr | СО         |  |
| 1 Introductio   | 1 Introduction to metrology                               |   |            |     |            |  |
| 1.1 Definition  | of metrology, precision and ac                            | ccuracy.                                    |            |     |            |  |
| 1.2 Concept c   | of Sensitivity, Readability, mag                          | nification, Repeatability, Reproducibility. |            |     | _          |  |
| 1.3 Sources of  | , , , ,   | ,,  |            |     | CO1        |  |
| 1.4 Calibration | n-Definition and need.                                    |   |            |     |            |  |
| 2 (Standards    | & Measuring Instruments)                                  |   | 12         | 06  |            |  |
| 2.1 Standards   | in measurement: Line standa                               | ard and end standard                        |            |     | CO1        |  |
| List of Linear  | and angular measuring instrur                             | ments. (No description)                     |            |     | CO2<br>CO3 |  |
| 2.2 Slip gauge  | es, angle gauges, Sine bar. (n                            | umerical on angle gauges and slip gauges)   |            |     |            |  |
| 2.3 Autocollin  | nator, Spirit Level, Clinometer.                          |   |            |     | CO4        |  |
| 3 Limits, F     | its & Tolerances  |   | 12         | 06  | - CO1      |  |
| 3.1 Types of F  | 3.1 Types of Fits, Shaft & Hole basis system, Tolerances. |   |            |     |            |  |
| 3.2Limit gaug   |   |   | CO2<br>CO4 |     |            |  |
| 3.3Types of C   |   |   |            |     |            |  |
| 3.4 Simple nu   | merical on tolerances.                                    |   |            |     |            |  |
| 4 Compara       | itors and Testing   |   | 15         | 07  |            |  |

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

| 4.1 Working Principle & comparison of Mechanical, pneumatic & Electrical-Electronic Comparators. Construction of Dial indicator, pneumatic & Electrical-Electronic comparator.  |    |    |                     |
|---|----|----|---------------------|
| 4.2 Testing of straightness, flatness, parallelism, roundness & Surface finish.   |    |    | C01                 |
| 4.3 Gear Terminology and errors in gears, screw thread terminology and errors in threads. List of instruments used to measure gear & screw threads parameters. (No description) |    |    | - CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| 5 Quality Control   | 30 | 10 |                     |
| 5.1 Concept of quality, Characteristics of Quality, Quality Assurance. Total Quality  |    |    |                     |
| Management: Principles of T.Q.M: a) Customer focus b) Commitment by top management c) Continuous improvement-PDCA d) Quality circles.   |    |    | CO1                 |
| 5.2 Statistical Quality Control: Control charts in S.Q.C, X-R chart, P-chart, (Steps in   |    |    | CO2                 |
| preparation and numerical example). Acceptance sampling: Single and Double sampling   |    |    | CO3                 |
| curve.<br>Introduction to Six sigma.  |    |    | CO4                 |
| 5.3 Introduction to ISO 9000, Necessity and importance of I.S.O.  |    |    | -                   |
| Total   | 75 | 32 |                     |

## **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

| Unit<br>No | Unit                            | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Introduction to metrology       | 3                        | 6     |
| 2          | Linear and Angular Measurements | 6                        | 15    |
| 3          | Limits, Fits & Tolerances       | 6                        | 15    |
| 4          | Comparators and Testing         | 7                        | 15    |
| 5          | Quality Control                 | 10                       | 24    |
|            | Tota                            | I 32                     | 75    |

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

| No | Practical  | Marks |
|----|--|-------|
|    |  |       |
|    | Practical Title  |       |
| 1  | Use of basic measuring instruments. Surface plate, v-block, sprit level, angle       |       |
|    | gauges, filler gauge, screw pitch gauge, radius gauge, Vernier calliper, micrometre, |       |
|    | Universal bevel protractor and slip gauges to measure dimension of given jobs.       |       |
| 2  | Use of Dial indicator to measure as a comparator to compare the given work piece     |       |
|    | with a standard specimen.  |       |
| 3  | Use of Sine-Bars to measure angle.   |       |
| 4  | Study on Calibration of Vernier caliper  |       |
| 5  | Measurement of different Parameters of Gear.   |       |
| 6  | Measurement of different Parameters of screw thread                                  |       |
| 7  | Demonstration of optical flats using monochromatic light source.                     |       |
| 8  | Demonstration of Tool Maker's microscope/Profile projector.                          |       |
| 9  | To draw and interpret the control limit for variable measurement (X, R and P Chart). |       |
|    | Total  | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES 9.1Text Books

| S. No. | Author                              | Title of Books                          | Publishers                  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1      | R. K. Jain                          | Engineering metrology                   | Khanna Publisher,<br>Delhi. |
| 2      | J.F.W. Galyer and<br>C. R. Shotbolt | Metrology for Engineers                 | ELBS                        |
| 3      | K. J. Hume                          | Engineering Metrology                   | Kalyani publishers          |
| 4      | I.C. Gupta                          | A text book of<br>Engineering metrology | DhanpatRai and<br>Sons,     |
| 5      | M. Adithan and R.<br>Bahn           | Metrology Lab. Manual                   | T.T.T.I.<br>Chandigarh.     |

### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S.  | Author                                 | Title of Books                 | Publishers            |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| No. |  |                                |                       |
| 6   | M. Mahajan                             | Statistical Quality Control    | DhanpatRai and        |
|     |  |                                | Sons,                 |
| 7   | T.T.T.I. Chennai                       | Quality control                | Tata McGraw Hill,     |
| 8   | Juran U.M. and                         | Quality planning and           | Tata McGraw Hill,     |
|     | Gryna                                  | analysis                       |                       |
| 9   | National<br>productivity<br>council    | Inspection and quality control | N.P.C., New<br>Delhi. |
| 10  | Metrology and<br>Precision Engineering | A.J.T.Scarr                    | Tata McGraw Hill      |

#### 9.3 Indian and International codes needed S. No. Author Title of Books Publishers IS919-1993 Recommendation for limits. Fits and 1 B.I.S tolerances. IS2029-1962 2 **Dial Gauges** B.I.S 3 Slip Gauges IS2984-1966 B.I.S Isometric Screw Threads 4 IS4218 B.I.S 5 IS5359-1969 Sine Bars B.I.S

#### **9.4 Internet and Web Resources**

| S. No. | Author         | Title of Books                      | Publishers            |
|--------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1      | AmmarGrouss    | Applied Metrology for Manufacturing | Wiley                 |
|        |                | Engineering                         |                       |
| 2      | G.M.S de Silva | Basic Metrology for ISO9000         | Butterworth-Heinemann |
|        |                | Certification                       |                       |

### 9.5 Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

| S. No. | Author               | Title of Books        | Publishers |
|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 1      | www.nptel.iitm.ac.in | Lectures in Metrology |            |
| 2      |                      |                       |            |

## SEMESTER V

## (TR501) INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students need to have industry exposure, where they can experience real life situations related to Man, machine and materials. It is a Training programme designed to expose & prepare the students for the Industrial work situation. This exposure and hands on experience, will further encourage the students to take up the industrial projects and enhance their prospects for better employment in their relevant fields.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester V             |     |        |      |       |    |                 |         |           |       |                |
|------------------------|-----|--------|------|-------|----|-----------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------------|
| Course code & Periods/ |     | iods/V | Veek | Total |    | Exa             | minatio | on Scheme | e     |                |
| course title           | (iı | n hou  | rs)  | Hours |    | Theory<br>Marks |         | ÷         |       | Total<br>Marks |
| (TR501)                | L   | Т      | P    | H     | TH | TM              | TW      | PR/OR     |       |                |
| INDUSTRIAL<br>TRAINING | -   | -      | -    | 15    | -  | -               | 70      | 30        | GRADE |                |

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

**TR501.CO1:** Explain the organizational structure, plant layout and process flow of an industrial organization.

**TR501CO2:** Demonstrate interpersonal skills to achieve the desired objectives.

**TR501CO3:** Operate various machines, equipments, tools etc. wherever possible and applicable.

TR501CO4: Prepare technical documents related to the work undertaken or observed.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO2 | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 3    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives            |   | ]   |     |
|--|---|-----|-----|
|  | Μ | Thr | CO  |
| Students are required to study and have hands-on experience wherever |   |     |     |
| possible in the following  |   |     |     |
| areas (depending on availability):                                   |   |     |     |
| 1. Company Profile   |   |     |     |
| 2. Organizational Structure  |   |     | CO1 |
| 3. Company Product Range   |   |     | CO2 |
| 4. Manufacturing Facilities Available /Services provided             |   |     | CO3 |
| 5. Plant / Facility Layout   |   |     | CO4 |
| 6. Operations / Production Processes                                 |   |     |     |
| 7. Production Planning and Control                                   |   |     |     |
| 8. Detail study of Latest Equipment/ Technologies Used               |   |     |     |
| 9. Stores Functions  |   |     |     |
| 10. Material Handling Systems/ Equipments                            |   |     |     |
| 11. Quality Management Systems / Functions                           |   |     |     |
| 12. Maintenance and Repair Practices                                 |   |     |     |
| 13. Safety Practices / Safety Equipments                             |   |     |     |
| 14. Utilities  |   |     |     |
| 15. Logistics  |   |     |     |
| 16. Sales and Marketing  |   |     |     |
| 17. Ethics, Statutory Rules and Regulations followed                 |   |     |     |
| 18. Product Design and Development                                   |   |     |     |
| 19. Any other area specific to the Industry providing Training       |   |     |     |

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through placement of the students in various industries

## 7. TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

| Evaluation Scheme |            |            |          |              |       |  |  |
|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|-------|--|--|
|                   | Т          | PR/OR      |          |              |       |  |  |
| Attendance        | Industrial | Institute  | Training | Report       | TOTAL |  |  |
| Marks*            | Mentor's   | Mentor's   | Report   | Assessment   | Marks |  |  |
|                   | assessment | assessment |          | &            |       |  |  |
|                   | Marks      | Marks      |          | Seminar/Viva |       |  |  |
| 10                | 20         | 20         | 20       | 30           | 100   |  |  |

\* 01 mark shall be deducted for every Absence (with or without permission). **Daily Dairy**:

The daily dairy should-be maintained in a book. It should reflect the day to day activities performed by the student (including task, men and materials involved). It should be counter signed by the Industry Mentor. It will become the basis for writing reports on the complete training.

## **Training Report**

The training report should be submitted by the training students should include the following salient points- Certificate from institute, Certificate of training from company, detailed write up as per daily dairy, detailed drawings, working drawings, photographs, safety precautions, techniques for work minimization on site, organizational chart, Importance of project to the society, special methods/techniques/equipment should be separately high lightened, including environmental aspects. The report should be informative and technical, typed with double spacing on good quality bond paper and bound. Assessment of Training Report be based on Knowledge, Presentation and Quality of contents and Sketches.

## Note:

- a. Student/s undergoing Industrial Training shall follow Rules and Regulations of the Industry.
- b. Industrial Training will generally be organized and conducted in accordance with Industrial Training Manual duly prescribed by the Board.

| Unit No | Name of the Unit | Teaching Hours | Marks |  |  |  |  |
|---------|------------------|----------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 1       | PR/OR            | 08 weeks       | 30    |  |  |  |  |
| 2       | TW               |                | 70    |  |  |  |  |
|         | Total            | 08 weeks       | 100   |  |  |  |  |

## 8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE WITH MARKS & HOURS

## Note:

1. For Industrial training Grades will be awarded based on marks scored as follows:

80% and above Marks – Grade 'A'

60% to 79% Marks – Grade 'B' 40% to 59% Marks – Grade 'C'

Marks below 40% - Grade 'D'

2. TW and PR/OR shall be separate heads of passing. Student has to secure minimum Grade 'C' for passing.

## (CC601) INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION AND MANAGEMENT

## 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Management is the basic need of any organization. Organization consists of multiple activities which are to be systematically managed for effective output. The course covers various principles related to organization and management. The areas covered are finance, human resource, project management etc. After completion of the course, the student will be acquainted with management and other related aspects so that he/she will be able to apply this knowledge in order to achieve the organizational goals.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Course Code                       | Periods/<br>Week<br>(in hours) |   | Total | Examination Scheme |    |                 |    |                |     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------|-----|
| &<br>Course Title                 |                                |   | Hours | Theory<br>Marks    |    | Practical Marks |    | Total<br>Marks |     |
| CC601<br>INDUSTRIAL               | L                              | Т | Р     | Н                  | ТН | TM              | TW | PR/OR          |     |
| ORGANISATION<br>AND<br>MANAGEMENT | 3                              | - | -     | 3                  | 75 | 25              | -  | -              | 100 |

**3. COURSE OUTCOMES** 

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

**CC601.CO1:** Describe types of business organizations.

**CC601.CO2:** Apply the principles of managing Men, Machines, and Materials in an industry.

**CC601.CO3:** Evaluate financial status of an industrial organization.

CC601.CO4: Develop problem solving skills in project management.

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    |
| CO2 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 3    |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 0    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    |

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS/ MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M=Marks   Thr= Teaching hours   CO= Course Outcomes                    |    |     |     |
|--|----|-----|-----|
| Unit   | Μ  | Thr | CO  |
| 1.BUSINESS ORGANIZATION  | 10 | 6   | CO1 |
| <b>1.1</b> Types of business organizations: Individual proprietorship, |    |     | CO2 |
| Partnership, Joint Stock Companies: Private Ltd and Public Ltd,        |    |     |     |
| Co-operative societies, Public sector                                  |    |     |     |
| <b>1.2</b> Structure of business organization: Line organization,      |    |     |     |
| Functional Organisation, Line and staff organization, Project          |    |     |     |
| organization   |    |     |     |
| 2. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT   | 16 | 9   | CO1 |
| 2.1: Concept of management and administration, management as           |    |     | CO2 |
| an art and science, evolution and growth of scientific                 |    |     | CO3 |
| management- contribution of F.W Taylor.                                |    |     |     |
| <b>2.2</b> Basic functions of management: planning, organizing,        |    |     |     |
| staffing, directing, controlling.                                      |    |     |     |
| Other functions: forecasting, coordinating and decision- making.       |    |     |     |
| 2.3 Functions in Industry: Basics of                                   |    |     |     |
| Procuring, store- keeping, material handling, production, packing      |    |     |     |
| and forwarding, marketing and sales, supervision, research and         |    |     |     |
| development.   |    |     |     |
| 2.4 Supervisory skills required in industry                            |    |     |     |
| 3.BASICS OF FINANCE  | 18 | 13  | CO1 |
| <b>3.1</b> Sources of finance  |    |     | CO2 |
| <b>3.2</b> Cost Concepts: Necessity of costing, elements of cost:      |    |     | CO3 |
| material, Labour and expense; prime cost, overhead cost, total         |    |     | CO4 |
| cost, And break- even analysis.  |    |     |     |
| <b>3.3</b> Materials management: Inventory control-standard order,     |    |     |     |
| reserve stock, reorder point, lead time. Economic order quantity,      |    |     |     |
| ABC Analysis.  |    |     |     |
| Introduction to Just in time (JIT) system                              |    |     |     |
| <b>3.4</b> Depreciation: Definition and causes. Methods of calculating |    |     |     |
| depreciation charges: Straight Line Method, Diminishing Balance        |    |     |     |
| Method, Sinking Fund method .(Simple Numericals)                       |    |     |     |
| <b>3.5</b> Obsolescence- definitions and reasons.                      |    |     |     |
| <b>3.6</b> Introduction to GST.  |    |     |     |
| 4.HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  | 21 | 14  | CO1 |
| <b>4.1</b> Functions of Personnel Department: Human resource           |    |     | CO2 |
| planning, selection and recruitment, training, promotion and           |    |     | CO3 |
| transfer, welfare of employees.  |    |     | CO4 |
| <b>4.2</b> Industrial Relations: Employer-employee relations, trade    |    |     |     |
| union, settlement of disputes of employees, collective bargaining,     |    |     |     |

| conciliation, arbitration, grievance handling mechanism.                |    |    |     |
|---|----|----|-----|
| <b>4.3</b> Wages and Incentives: Factors influencing wages, types of    |    |    |     |
| wage plans – time rate and piece rate, Incentive – objectives and       |    |    |     |
| types, individual and group incentive plan, characteristics of a        |    |    |     |
| good wage or incentive plan, difference between incentive and           |    |    |     |
| wage.   |    |    |     |
| <b>4.4</b> Industrial Acts:   |    |    |     |
| Introduction to the following Industrial Acts:                          |    |    |     |
| Industrial Disputes Act 1947/1956;                                      |    |    |     |
| The Indian Factories Act 1948   |    |    |     |
| The Workmen's Compensation Act 1923                                     |    |    |     |
| 5.PROJECT MANAGEMENT  | 10 | 6  | CO1 |
| 5.1 Introduction to Project Management                                  |    |    | CO2 |
| <b>5.2</b> Network Analysis (Introduction to basic concepts with simple |    |    | CO3 |
| Numericals)   |    |    | CO4 |
| CPM- Critical Path Method: Definition, network diagrams,                |    |    |     |
| critical path, advantages   |    |    |     |
| PERT- Programme Evaluation and Review Technique:                        |    |    |     |
| Definition, network diagrams, advantages.                               |    |    |     |
| Comparison of PERT and CPM.   |    |    |     |
| Total   | 75 | 48 |     |

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit | Unit                      | Number   | Marks |
|------|---------------------------|----------|-------|
| No   |                           | of       |       |
|      |                           | lectures |       |
| 1    | Business Organization     | 6        | 10    |
| 2    | Business Management       | 9        | 16    |
| 3    | Basics of Finance         | 13       | 18    |
| 4    | Human Resource Management | 14       | 21    |
| 5    | Project Management        | 6        | 10    |
|      | Total                     | 48       | 75    |

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

## **Text Books**

| S.No | Author  | Title of Book  | Publisher                  |
|------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 1    | O.P. Khanna   | Industrial Engineering and Management                | DhanpatRai<br>Publications |
| 2    | T.R.Banga ,S.C.<br>Sharma                           | Industrial Organisation and Engineering<br>Economics | Khanna<br>Publishers       |
| 3    | Awate,Chunawala,<br>Patel,Bhandarkar,<br>Sriniwasan | Industrial Organisation and Management               | Vrinda<br>Publication      |
| 4    | Martand Telsang                                     | Industrial Engineering and Production<br>Management  | S.Chand&<br>Company<br>Ltd |

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (CC502) ESSENTIALS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Today Entrepreneurship is given importance by the government to bring the youth of our country to overcome the problem of unemployment and bring them in the main stream of global business to strengthen Indian economy by Make in India philosophy. Government has announced various financial schemes for young youth and women to support them for setting up an enterprise. To fulfill this, youth are to be prepared for setting an enterprise. The students undergoing this course will be able to develop entrepreneurial traits and confidence within themselves and choose entrepreneurship as a career to brighten their future.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Course Code                         | I            | Periods/<br>Week<br>(In Hours) |   | Total      |   | Exai           | nination S | cheme |           |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|------------|---|----------------|------------|-------|-----------|
| &<br>Course Title                   | ( <b>I</b> 1 |                                |   | Week Hours |   | Total<br>Hours | Theory     | Marks | Practical |
| (CC502)<br>ESSENTIALS OF            | L            | Т                              | Р | Н          | - | -              | PR/OR      | TW    |           |
| ENTREPRENEU<br>RSHIP<br>DEVELOPMENT | -            | -                              | 2 | 2          | - | -              | -          | 25    | 25        |

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

**CC502.CO1:** Recognize the type of entrepreneur and enterprises.

**CC502.CO2:** Describe basic financial & legal aspects of business.

**CC502.CO3:** Conceptualize a business idea.

**CC502.CO4:** Develop the project report for new enterprise.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 0    | 2    |
| CO2 | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 2    | 0    | 2    |
| CO3 | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 2    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS

| M=Marks               | Phr= Practical hours       | CO – Course Outcomes                |   | 7   |              |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|--------------|
| Unit                  |                            |                                     | М | Phr | CO           |
| <b>1.INDIAN BUSIN</b> | NESS ENVIRONMENT           | ſ                                   |   |     |              |
| 1.1 Introduction to   | o Entrepreneurship Deve    | elopment (EDP)                      |   |     | CO1          |
| 1.2 Brief details of  | of following terms :       |                                     |   | 4   |              |
|                       |                            | es, Environmental policy, Effects   |   |     |              |
| <b>U</b> 1            | 1 0 1                      | fects of national budgeton start-   |   |     |              |
| ups and businesses    |                            |                                     |   |     |              |
|                       | PES OF BUSINESSES          |                                     |   |     |              |
|                       | f following businesses:    |                                     |   |     | CO1          |
| -                     | -                          | onal and Non-seasonal business,     |   | 6   |              |
|                       |                            | t base business, Commodity and      |   |     |              |
|                       |                            | ness, b2b and b2c business,         |   |     |              |
|                       | etween Subsidiary and As   | ssociate company                    |   |     |              |
| 3. SELECTION (        |                            |                                     |   |     | <b>a</b> 6 1 |
| • •                   | -                          | lysis, factors to pick up a Sector, |   |     | CO1          |
| Data collection of    |                            | 11 1 11.                            |   | 4   | CO2          |
|                       | es: Sector rotation, Gross |                                     |   |     |              |
| statement.            | Outline of balance sheet   | , profit-loss statement, cash flow  |   |     |              |
|                       | a on following factors:    | ) Markat growth ii) Saatar          |   |     |              |
| consolidation.        | s on tonowing factors. I   | ) Market growth ii) Sector          |   |     |              |
| 3.5 Brief details of  | of following:              |                                     |   |     |              |
|                       | 0                          | Pricing power, Debt, working        |   |     |              |
| -                     | -                          | h conversion cycle, Companies       |   |     |              |
| with peer group.      | eupitur emproyeu, eus      | in conversion eyere, companies      |   |     |              |
| 4 SETTING UP (        | OF BUSINESS                |                                     |   |     |              |
| 4.1 Various Govt      | depts. and organization s  | supporting business ideas.          |   |     | CO1          |
| 4.2 Methods to r      | aise capital (difference b | between Banks and NBFC).            |   | 10  | CO2          |
| 4.3Factors in ma      | chine, material, manpow    | ver procurement, advertising,       |   |     | CO3          |
| product specialty     | · •                        |                                     |   |     |              |
|                       | -                          | ses (MSME), Govt support for        |   |     |              |
|                       | Limited and Public Limi    |                                     |   |     |              |
|                       |                            | ering for GST and go ahead,         |   |     |              |
| 4.6Various incom      | ,                          |                                     |   |     |              |
|                       | •                          | ons, various permissionsrequired    |   |     |              |
| to set up business.   |                            |                                     |   |     |              |

| 5. EXPANSION OF BUSINESS  |    |    |     |
|---|----|----|-----|
| 5.1 Types of investors: angel investors, venture capitalist, promoters.   |    | 8  | CO1 |
| 5.2 Terminology:  |    |    | CO2 |
| 5.2.1 EPS, EPS growth, P/E ratio,   |    |    | CO3 |
| 5.2.2 Market capital, paid up capital, authorized share capital,          |    |    | CO4 |
| 5.2.3Corporate governance, Related party transactions, business insiders, |    |    |     |
| assets and inventory turnover, break even analysis, brown field and green |    |    |     |
| field expansion.  |    |    |     |
| 5.3 Listing start up on stock exchange &Govt support.                     |    |    |     |
| 5.4 Business report writing, Reading of Red Herring prospectus            |    |    |     |
| Total   | 25 | 32 |     |

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

Videos / Lectures/ Practicals /Expert lectures / Industry visits/ documentaries/movies

Suggested expert talk on

- various Govt schemes
- GST
- Financial literacy
- Any relevant topic

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS

| Unit No. | Торіс                       | Teaching<br>Hours/<br>Semester |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1        | Indian business environment | 4                              |
| 2        | various types of businesses | 6                              |
| 3        | selection of business       | 9                              |
| 4        | Setting up of business      | 9                              |
| 5        | Expansion of business       | 4                              |
| TOTAL    |                             | 32                             |

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICAL HOURS

| No | Classroom Assignments   | Marks |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Prepare a Case Study on leading enterprise or small-scale unit      | 6     |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Prepare a report on various government schemes for startup.         |       |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | Prepare SWOT analysis for a new business idea.                      | 5     |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Prepare Project Report for a new business idea.                     | 10    |  |  |  |  |
|    | OR  |       |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Preparing a project report on basis of draft Red Herring prospectus | 25    |  |  |  |  |

| S.No. | Author                             | Title of Books  | Publisher                          |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1.    | Sharadjawadekar,<br>shobhadodlani, | Business entrepreneurship                             | Suvicharprakashanmandalpune        |  |  |  |
| 2.    | S.S. Khanna                        | Entrepreneurship<br>development                       | S. Chand & Co. Ltd, New Delhi,     |  |  |  |
| 3.    | Vasant Desai                       | Management of small-Scale<br>Industry in India        | Himalaya Publishing House          |  |  |  |
| 4.    | DilipSarwate                       | Entrepreneurial development<br>Concepts and practices | Everest Publication House,<br>Pune |  |  |  |
| 5.    | CB Gupta and P<br>Srinivasan       | Entrepreneurship<br>Development                       | S. Chand and Sons,<br>New Delhi    |  |  |  |

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

https://ncert.nic.in/ncerts/l/leac203.pdf

https://ncert.nic.in/ncerts/l/leac204.pdf

https://www.wirc-icai.org/images/publication/IND-AS-BOOK.pdf

https://cma.org.sa/en/Awareness/Publications/booklets/Booklet\_4.pdf

https://www.icsi.edu/media/portals/25/IPO.pdf

https://old.mu.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/FINANCIAL-STATEMENT-ANALYSIS.pdf

https://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/jess202.pdf

https://dea.gov.in/sites/default/files/

https://dea.gov.in/monthly-economic-report-table

https://rbidocs.rbi.org.in/rdocs/Publications/PDFs/0HSIE\_F.PDF

https://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/lebs202.pdf

https://www.oecd.org/industry/inv/investmentfordevelopment/33806126.pdf

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NV8Ew6PcQhY

file:///C:/Users/User/Downloads/1-s2.0-S0970389617304664-main.pdf

## (MC 501) THEORY OF MACHINES

### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

This course will enable the student to understand the basic concepts related to mechanisms and machines. The mechanisms, which form the basis for machines, are built from linkages, gears, cams and followers, belt drives, etc. As a technician, one should have the necessary knowledge and skills about the mechanisms, their fabrication and operation. This course deals with the study of different mechanisms and their applications. Laboratory practice will help in consolidating the theory learnt.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester V    |     |              |   |       |                    |    |           |       |       |  |
|---------------|-----|--------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|-----------|-------|-------|--|
| Course code & | Per | Periods/Week |   |       | Examination Scheme |    |           |       |       |  |
| course title  | (i  | (in hours)   |   | Hours | Theory             |    | Practical |       | Total |  |
|               |     |              |   |       | Marks              |    | Marks     |       | Marks |  |
|               |     |              |   |       |                    |    |           |       |       |  |
| MC 501        | L   | Τ            | P | H     | TH                 | TM | TW        | PR/OR |       |  |
| THEORY OF     | 3   | -            | 2 | 5     | 75                 | 25 | 25        | -     | 125   |  |
| MACHINES      |     |              |   |       |                    |    |           |       |       |  |

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC 501.CO1: Describe different machine elements and mechanisms.

MC 501.CO2: Develop cam profile for a given application.

MC 501.CO3: Select suitable mechanisms and mechanical drives for given application.

MC 501.CO4: Perform analysis of mechanical drives, dynamometers, brakes and rotating masses.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |  |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |  |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |  |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    |  |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    |  |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium -2 High -3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Outcomes  |    | 7   |            |
|--|----|-----|------------|
| Unit   | Μ  | Thr | CO         |
| 1.KINEMATICS OF MACHINES   |    |     |            |
| <ul> <li>1.1 Definition: Kinematics, Dynamics, Statics, Kinetics, kinematic link, kinematic pair and its types, constrained motion and its types, kinematic chain and its types, degrees of freedom, mechanism, inversion, machine and structure</li> <li>1.2 Common mechanisms – Bicycle free wheel sprocket mechanism, Geneva mechanism, Ackerman steering gear mechanism, Foot operated air pump mechanism</li> </ul> |    | 08  | CO1<br>CO3 |
|  |    |     |            |
| 2.CAMS AND FOLLOWERS   |    |     |            |
|  | 15 | 08  | CO1        |
| 2.1 Concept, definition and application of cams and followers  |    |     | CO2        |
| 2.2 Classification of cams and followers   |    |     | CO3        |
| 2.3 Follower motions and their displacement diagrams – Uniform   |    |     |            |
| velocity, Simple Harmonic Motion (SHM), Uniform Acceleration   |    |     |            |
| and Retardation  |    |     |            |
| 2.4 Drawing of profile of radial cam with reciprocating knife edge   |    |     |            |
| and roller followers with and without offset for the above motions   |    |     |            |
| 3.FLYWHEEL, GOVERNOR AND BALANCING   |    |     |            |
| 3.1 Definition of Piston effort, Crank effort  | _  |     |            |
| ,  | -  |     |            |
| 3.2 Crank effort diagram of Single cylinder four stroke cycle I. C. engine   | 18 | 10  | CO1        |
| 3.3 Function of flywheel   | 10 | 10  | CO1<br>CO3 |
| 3.4 Coefficient of fluctuation of energy, Coefficient of fluctuation of  | -  |     | CO4        |
| speed and its significance   |    |     | 01         |
| 3.5 Function of governor   | _  |     |            |
| 3.6 Classification of centrifugal governor   | -  |     |            |
| 3.7 Construction and working of Watt and Porter governors  | -  |     |            |
| 3.8 Terminology of governors: Sensitiveness, Stability, Isochronism,   | -  |     |            |
| Hunting of governor, Governor effort and power   |    |     |            |
| 3.9 Comparison between flywheel and governor   | Ì  | Ì   |            |
| (No mathematical treatment and Numericals)   |    |     |            |
| 3.10 Need for balancing  | 1  |     |            |
| 3.11 Balancing of revolving masses in a single plane (Analytical and   |    |     |            |
| graphical methods)   |    |     |            |
| 4.POWER TRANSMISSION DEVICES   |    |     |            |
|  |    |     | CO1        |
| 4.1 Introduction: Types of drives – Belt, chain and gear drives  | 15 | 12  | CO3        |
| 4.2 Belt drives: Flat belt, V-belt and their applications, Types of belt   |    |     | CO4        |
| drive - Open and Crossed, Belt materials, Law of belting, Angle of   |    |     |            |
| lap, Calculation of belt length (No derivation of formula), Belt slip and  |    |     |            |
| creep, velocity ratio, Ratio of tensions on tight and slack sides forflat  |    |     |            |
| belt and V-belt, Effect of centrifugal tension on power transmission,  |    |     |            |
| Condition for maximum power transmission, Initial  |    |     |            |
| tension (Simple numericals)  |    |     |            |

| <ul> <li>4.3 Chain drive: Introduction, Types of chains, Comparison of belt and chain drives</li> <li>4.4 Gear drives: Introduction, Spur gear terminology, Law of gearing, Types of gears and their selection for different applications, Gear trains – Simple and Compound, Train value and Velocity ratio for</li> </ul>   |    |    |                   |
|---|----|----|-------------------|
| Simple and compound gear trains (Simple Numericals)   |    |    |                   |
| 5.BRAKES AND DYNAMOMETERS   |    |    |                   |
| <ul> <li>5.1 Definition, classification and comparison of brakes and dynamometers</li> <li>5.2 Construction and working of brakes: (i) Block brakes – Single block, double block, (ii) Band brakes, (iii) Disc brake, (iv) Internal expanding shoe brake, (v) Hydraulic brake</li> <li>5.3 Concept of self-locking and self-energizing brakes</li> <li>5.4 Calculation of braking effort and braking torque for block brakes and band brakes only</li> <li>5.5 Construction and working of dynamometers: Absorption type – Prony brake dynamometer, Rope brake dynamometer, Belt transmission dynamometer</li> <li>5.6 Procedure to measure brake power using rope brake dynamometer (No Numericals on dynamometers)</li> </ul> | 15 | 10 | CO1<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
|   |    |    |                   |
| Total   | 75 | 48 |                   |

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and hand outs

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                             | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Kinematics of machines           | 08                       | 12    |
| 2          | Cams and followers               | 08                       | 15    |
| 3          | Flywheel, governor and balancing | 10                       | 18    |
| 4          | Power transmission devices       | 12                       | 15    |
| 5          | Brakes and dynamometers          | 10                       | 15    |
|            | Total                            | 48                       | 75    |
# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical (Nos. 1 & 4 compulsory and any four from nos. 2, 3, 5, 6,7,8 & 9)   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1  | Mini project on inversions of kinematic chains (Four bar chain, Single<br>Slider crank chain, Double slider crank chain)            | 05    |
| 2  | Find the ratio of time of cutting stroke to the time of return stroke for quick return motion of a shaper                           | 04    |
| 3  | Sketch and describe working of bicycle free wheel sprocket mechanism  | 04    |
| 4  | Draw the profile of radial cam for the given motion of follower (At least three problems)   | 04    |
| 5  | Determine the radius of rotation of flyball for different speeds of governor<br>and draw a graph of radius of rotation versus speed | 04    |
| 6  | Comparison of power transmission systems  | 04    |
| 7  | Dismantling and assembly of mechanically operated braking mechanism<br>for two wheelers   | 04    |
| 8  | Determination of brake power using rope brake dynamometer   | 04    |
| 9  | Determine graphically balancing of several masses rotating in a single plane  | 04    |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1Text Books

| S. No. | Author              | Title of Books           | Publishers           |
|--------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1      | R. S. Khurmi and J. | Theory of Machines       | Eurasia Publishing   |
|        | K. Gupta            | -                        | House Pvt. Ltd.      |
| 2      | S. S. Rattan        | Theory of Machines       | McGraw Hill          |
|        |                     |                          | Education (India)    |
|        |                     |                          | Pvt. Ltd.            |
| 3      | P. L. Ballaney      | Theory of Machines and   | Khanna Publishers    |
|        |                     | Mechanism                |                      |
| 4      | A. Ghosh and A. K.  | Theory of Mechanisms and | Affiliated East West |
|        | Mallik              | Machnies                 | Press Pvt. Ltd.      |
|        |                     |                          |                      |

#### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author                   | Title of Books                       | Publishers          |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1      | Thomas Bevan             | Theory of Machines                   | C. B. S. Publishers |
| 2      | Shah and Jagdish Lal     | Theory of Machines                   | Metropolitan Book   |
|        |                          |                                      | Co. Pvt. Ltd.       |
| 3      | J. E. Shigley            | Theory of Machines and<br>Mechanisms | McGraw Hill         |
| 4      | P. C. Sharma,<br>Purohit | Theory of Machines                   | PHI                 |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 9.3 Internet and Web Resources

| S. No. | URL                                | Title           | Publishers    |
|--------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1      | https://swayam.gov.in/             | SWAYAM Platform | MHRD/ AICTE   |
| 2      | https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/ | NPTEL courses   | IITs and IISc |

#### (AC101) ESSENCE OF INDIAN KNOWLEDGE AND TRADITION

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

This course aims at imparting basic principles of thought process, reasoning and inferencing by human being. Sustainability is at the core of Indian Traditional Knowledge Systems connecting society and nature. Holistic life style of Yogis, science and wisdom capsules in Sanskrit literature are also important in modern society with rapid technological advancements and societal disruptions. The course thus focuses on introduction to Indian Knowledge System, Indian perspective of modern scientific world-view, basic principles of Yoga and holistic health care system.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester                         | V  |              |   |       |                 |                    |                    |    |                |   |  |
|----------------------------------|----|--------------|---|-------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|----------------|---|--|
| Course code &                    |    | Periods/Week |   |       | Total           | Examination Scheme |                    |    |                |   |  |
| course title                     |    | (in hours)   |   | Hours | Theory<br>Marks |                    | Practical<br>Marks |    | Total<br>Marks |   |  |
|                                  |    |              |   |       |                 |                    |                    |    |                |   |  |
| (AC101) Essence                  | of | L            | Т | P     | H               | TH                 | TM                 | TW | PR/OR          |   |  |
| Indian Knowledg<br>and Tradition | ge | 2            | - | -     | 2               | -                  | -                  | -  | -              | - |  |

#### **Course Content:**

Basic Structure of Indian Knowledge System:

(i) वेद, (ii) उत्तवेद (आयुवेद, धनुवेद, गन्धवेद, स्थावल्य आदद) (iii) वेदाांग (शिक्षा, कल्च, ननरुत, व्याकरण, ज्योनतष छांद], (iv) उत्ताइग (धर्म सि, हीशांसा, नुराण, तकमिास)

- ۲ Modern Science and Indian Knowledge System
- Ϋ́oga and Holistic Health care
- ۲ Case Studies.

| S. No. | Title of Book            | Author          | Publication                  |
|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1.     | Cultural Heritage of     | V.              | Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan,      |
|        | India-                   | Sivaramakrishna | Mumbai,                      |
|        | Course Material          |                 | 5th Edition, 2014            |
| 2.     | Modern Physics and       | Swami           | Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan       |
|        | Vedant                   | Jitatmanand     |                              |
| 3.     | The wave of Life         | Fritzof Capra   |                              |
| 4.     | Tao of Physics           | Fritzof Capra   |                              |
| 5.     | Tarkasangraha of Annam   | V N Jha         | Chinmay Foundation,          |
|        | Bhatta, Inernationa      |                 | Velliarnad,                  |
|        |                          |                 | Amaku,am                     |
| 6.     | Science of Consciousness | RN Jha          | Vidyanidhi Prakasham, Delhi, |
|        | Psychotherapy and Yoga   |                 | 2016                         |
|        | Practices                |                 |                              |
|        |                          |                 |                              |

### SEMESTER VI

#### (MC603) PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Any technician comes across various problems in manufacturing industry. They should have basic knowledge of how to apply techniques of industrial engineering and production management in various industry related problems so that production is achieved in efficient way and also customer satisfaction. The course is designed to develop necessary competencies in the students to apply the principles of work study and production management in selecting the most economic method for execution of work resulting in improving productivity of the organization.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester             | VI |              |   |       |                 |                    |                    |    |                |     |
|----------------------|----|--------------|---|-------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|----------------|-----|
| Course code &        |    | Periods/Week |   |       | Total           | Examination Scheme |                    |    |                |     |
| course title         |    | (in hours)   |   | Hours | Theory<br>Marks |                    | Practical<br>Marks |    | Total<br>Marks |     |
| (MC603)<br>PRODUCTIO | ON | L            | Т | Р     | Н               | ТН                 | TM                 | TW | PR/OR          |     |
| MANAGEMI             |    | 3            | - | 2     | 5               | 75                 | 25                 | 25 | -              | 125 |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC603. CO1: Describe functions of production management.

MC603. CO2: Conduct Method study and Time study for a given production process.

MC603. CO3: Develop a plant layout for a given production process

.MC603. CO4: Prepare a production plan based on available data.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | 5    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
| CO1 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO2 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3    |
| CO3 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO4 | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes                 |    |     |     |
|---|----|-----|-----|
| Unit  | Μ  | Thr | СО  |
| 1 PRODUCTIVITY  |    |     |     |
| 1.1 Introduction, Production and Productivity, importance and       | 09 | 06  | CO1 |
| benefits of Productivity, Factors influencing productivity.         |    |     |     |
| 1.2 Partial productivity measures (PPM), advantages and limitations | _  |     |     |
| of PPM.   |    |     |     |
| 1.3 Productivity improvement techniques.                            |    |     |     |
| 2 WORK STUDY  |    |     |     |
| 2.1 Introduction, Work study procedure, Human consideration in      |    |     |     |
| Work Study, work content, work study as a tool to improve           | 01 | 1.4 | 001 |
| productivity.   | 21 | 14  | CO1 |
| 2.2 Method study  |    |     | CO2 |
| Introduction, Objectives, Steps involved in Method study, Selection |    |     |     |
| of job for method study.  |    |     |     |
| 2.3 Recording techniques: -   |    |     |     |
| Operation process chart, Flow process chart, Two handed Process     |    |     |     |
| Chart, Multiple activity chart, SIMO chart, Flow and string         |    |     |     |
| diagram, Micro-motion study, Therbligs, Cycle and Chrono cycle      |    |     |     |
| graph, Principles of motion economy.                                | _  |     |     |
| 2.4 Work Measurement  |    |     |     |
| Objectives, Steps in time study, Types of Elements, Time Study      |    |     |     |
| equipment's (stop watch), Methods of timing, Performance rating     |    |     |     |
| (methods not to be taught), Allowances and its types, Simple        |    |     |     |
| Numerical on computation of Standard time, Basic concept of Work    |    |     |     |
| sampling and PMTS.  |    |     |     |
| 3 PLANT LAYOUT  |    |     |     |
| 3.1 Objectives, Importance and Advantages of Plant layout, factors  | 09 | 06  | CO1 |
| influencing Plant layout.   |    |     | CO3 |
| 3.2 Types of Plant Layout- Process, Product, Fix position layout,   |    |     |     |
| comparisons, advantages, limitations and applications.              |    |     | CO4 |
| 4 PRODUCTION PLANNING   |    |     |     |
| 4.1 Introduction, scope, objectives and functions of management.    | -  |     |     |
| Production system, Types of production systems (Job order, Batch    |    |     |     |
| & Continuous).  | 21 | 13  | CO1 |
| 1.2 Production Planning and control (PPC):- Introduction,           | 1  |     | CO3 |
| Objective, Functions of PPC.  |    |     |     |
| 4.3 Capacity Planning - Plant capacity, Machine capacity &          |    |     | CO4 |
| Machine selection, Measures of capacity, Capacity requirement       |    |     |     |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

|  | uou | Diate |     |
|--|-----|-------|-----|
| planning (CRP).  |     |       |     |
| 4.4 Brief Introduction to Aggregate planning and Master production |     |       |     |
| schedule (No Numerical).   |     |       |     |
| 4.5 Material Requirement Planning (MRP) - Introduction,            |     |       |     |
| objectives.  |     |       |     |
| 4.6 Process Planning (P.P): - Introduction, Factors affecting P.P, |     |       |     |
| Steps in P.P   |     |       |     |
| 4.7 Introduction to six sigma and Lean manufacturing               |     |       |     |
| 5 FORECASTING  |     |       |     |
|  |     |       |     |
| 5.1 Need of Demand forecasting.                                    |     |       |     |
| 5.2 Classification of forecasting methods: -                       | 15  | 09    | CO1 |
| • Judgemental Techniques: -Opinion survey method, Market           | 15  | 09    | CO4 |
| research, Delphi technique.  |     |       |     |
| • Time Series Analysis: -Moving average forecasting,               |     |       |     |
| Exponential smoothing method.                                      |     |       |     |
| (simple Numericals on Moving average forecasting and Exponential   |     |       |     |
| smoothing methodology)   |     |       |     |
| Total  | 75  | 48    |     |
|  |     |       |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit | Unit                | Number   | Marks |
|------|---------------------|----------|-------|
| NT.  |                     | of       |       |
| No   |                     | lectures |       |
| 1    | Productivity        | 06       | 09    |
| 2    | Work Study          | 14       | 21    |
| 3    | Plant Layout        | 06       | 09    |
| 4    | Production planning | 13       | 21    |
| 5    | Forecasting         | 09       | 15    |
|      | Total               | 48       | 75    |

#### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical  | Marks |
|----|--|-------|
| 1  | Case Study on Productivity                           | 3     |
| 2  | Assignments on Method Study Techniques               | 5     |
| 3. | Numericals & one case study on stop watch Time Study | 3     |
| 4. | Plant Layout   | 3     |
| 5. | Problems on Forecasting Methods                      | 5     |
| 6. | Assignment on Production Planning                    | 3     |
| 7. | Problems on Line Balancing                           | 3     |
|    |  | 25    |
|    |  |       |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author          | Title of Books                                      | Publishers         |
|--------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| 1      | Martand Telsang | Industrial Engineering and<br>Production management | S. Chand           |
| 2      | M. Mahajan      | Industrial Engineering and Production management    | Dhanpat Rai        |
| 3      | O.P. Khanna     | Industrial Engineering and Management               | Dhanpat Rai & Sons |
| 4      | ILO             | Work Study  | ILO Geneva         |

(CC 602) BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will able to:

- 1. Use speaking, writing and presentation skills to communicate effectively.
- 2. Develop business etiquettes, manners, grooming and improve personal appearance
- 3. Improve non-verbal forms of communication.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester       | VI          |              |       |     |       |                    |    |       |         |       |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----|-------|--------------------|----|-------|---------|-------|
| Course code &  |             | Periods/Week |       |     | Total | Examination Scheme |    |       |         |       |
| course title   |             | (iı          | n hou | rs) | Hours | urs Theory 1       |    | Pra   | actical | Total |
|                |             |              |       |     |       | Marks              |    | Marks |         | Marks |
|                |             |              |       |     |       |                    |    |       |         |       |
| (CC 602) BUSIN | <b>IESS</b> | L            | Т     | P   | H     | TH                 | TM | TW    | PR/OR   |       |
| COMMUNICAT     | ΓΙΟΝ        | -            | -     | 2   | 2     | -                  | -  | 25    | 25      | 50    |
|                |             |              |       |     |       |                    |    |       |         |       |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC 602.CO1: Apply principles of effective communication in business environment

CC 602.CO2: Use ICT in business communication effectively.

CC 602.CO3: Demonstrate soft skills required in business environment.

CC 602.CO4: Prepare Technical Writing for various functions of business communication.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 1    |
| CO2 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    |
| CO3 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    |
| CO4 | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 0    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

#### . DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN   | <u> </u> |     |                          |
|--|----------|-----|--------------------------|
| M = Phr =Practical hours CO = Course Outcomes<br>Marks   |          |     |                          |
| Unit   | Μ        | Phr | СО                       |
| 1 COMMUNICATION SKILLS AT WORKPLACE  |          |     |                          |
| <ul> <li>1.1 Principles of communication in business <ul> <li>Importance of communication in a business organization, types of communication (formal and informal Internal and External Communication), Channels of communication: Vertical, Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.2 Modern Office technology for communication: <ul> <li>email communication and sending text (etiquettes, components, tips for writing effective emails, spellcheck), internet and use of social media for work (to communicate,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |          | 04  | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| search for information about suppliers, specifications, networking, quick feedback, e-commerce, video conferencing)  |          |     |                          |
| 2 SEMINARS   |          | 1   |                          |
| 2.1 <b>Organization of seminars and workshops</b><br>Organizers role: planning, objectives, topic selection, planning<br>the date, time, venue, creating event organization material:<br>creating facebook page, WatsApp group, invitations,<br>advertisement on pamphlet, hand-outs, signage, name badges,<br>registration form, press note, inviting key note speaker,<br>schedule   |          | 06  | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| 2.2 Presentation   |          |     |                          |
| Speakers role: Gathering relevant material, organization of the material, knowing the occasion and audience, preparing handouts for distribution, time management, interaction with audience, non-verbal communication. (Checklist of significant aspects of oral presentation to be provided)   |          |     |                          |
| 2.3 Role of audience   |          |     |                          |
| Audience's role: Listening effectively and asking relevant questions, note taking  |          |     |                          |
| 3 TECHNICAL WRITING  |          |     |                          |
| 3.1 Reports<br>Understanding objective report writing, types of reports,<br>parts of a formal report, illustrations<br>inspection reports: procedure and format, Project Report  |          | 10  | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| <b>3.2 Business letters</b><br>Sales letters: parts of sales letter<br>complaint letters: elements of a complaint letter<br>adjustment letters: elements of an adjustment letter   |          |     |                          |

| 3.3 Tenders  |   |    |     |
|--|---|----|-----|
| procedure, Preparation, Types of tenders, Single tender, limited           |   |    |     |
| tender, Open tenders, government e tender, structure of a tender           |   |    |     |
| document, tender notice, terms and conditions, payment details,            |   |    |     |
| specification, documents to be submitted, drafting                         |   |    |     |
| advertisement for tender.  |   |    |     |
| <b>3.4</b> Generic notices, notice for meetings: purpose, format of notice |   |    |     |
| for meeting, agenda, quorum and writing minutes                            |   |    |     |
| 4 JOB INTERVIEWS   |   |    |     |
| 4.1 Job application and resume   |   | 06 | CO1 |
| draft job application and resume, draft letter of acceptance and           |   | 00 | CO2 |
| cold contact letter  |   |    | CO4 |
| 4. 2 Job interviews  |   |    | 001 |
| preparing for job interview, guidelines on facing job                      |   |    |     |
| interviews, mock interviews  |   |    |     |
| 5 SOFT SKILLS  |   |    |     |
| 5.1Business etiquettes   |   |    |     |
| Importance of business etiquettes and manners, Tips for good               |   |    |     |
| business etiquettes  |   | 06 | CO1 |
| 5.2 Nonverbal Communication  |   |    | CO2 |
| grooming, personal appearance, hygiene, deportment and body                |   |    | CO3 |
| language   |   |    | CO4 |
| 5.3 Interpersonal skills   |   |    |     |
| Leadership skills, team work, active listening                             |   |    |     |
| 5.4 Critical thinking  |   |    |     |
| How to improve critical thinking, tips for critical thinking               |   |    |     |
| Total  |   | 32 | -   |
|  | 1 |    | L   |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical                       | Marks |
|----|---------------------------------|-------|
|    |                                 | 25    |
|    | Practical Title                 |       |
| 1. | Modern office technology        | 03    |
| 2. | Seminar                         | 03    |
| 3. | Technical writing               | 10    |
| 4. | Job interviews                  | 04    |
| 5  | Soft skills                     | 05    |
|    | Total                           | 25    |
| No | Class room Assignments          |       |
| 1  | Email communication             |       |
| 2  | Power point presentation        |       |
| 3. | drafting seminar invites        |       |
| 4. | Drafting hand outs for seminars |       |
| 5  | Drafting sales letter           |       |
| 6  | Drafting complaint letters      |       |
| 7  | Drafting adjustment letters     |       |

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

| Drafting tender notice              |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Filling maintenance reports         |   |
| Drafting inspection reports         |   |
| Drafting abstract                   |   |
| Drafting notice for meetings        |   |
| Drafting agenda of meetings         |   |
| Drafting minutes of meeting         |   |
| Drafting resume and job application |   |
| Drafting letter of acceptance       |   |
| Drafting cold contact cover letter  |   |
| Group discussions                   |   |
| Debates                             |   |
| Group presentations                 |   |
|                                     | Filling maintenance reportsDrafting inspection reportsDrafting abstractDrafting notice for meetingsDrafting agenda of meetingsDrafting minutes of meetingDrafting resume and job applicationDrafting letter of acceptanceDrafting cold contact cover letterGroup discussionsDebates |

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 8.1 Reference books

| S. No. | Author                          | Title of Books                                 | Publishers          |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| 1      | P.Prasad, Rajendra<br>k. Sharma | The functional aspects of communication skills | s.k. kataria &sons  |
| 2      |                                 |  | Sultan chand & sons |
| 3      | Grount Taylor                   | English conversation practice                  | Tata MCgraw Hill    |
| 4      | R.C. Sharma &<br>Krishna Mohan  | Business Correspondence & report writing       | Tata MCgraw Hill    |

(MC602) MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROJECT

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

After learning various mechanical engineering subjects, it is time to apply this knowledge to real life situations by study, analysis and modification of prevalent processes and machines, equipment or instrument, design simple mechanical systems, identify, define & solve problems, make new products, etc. This may be done individually or in groups. This is known as Project work. Thus, it is a purposeful time bound student activity to accomplish higher level cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain learning.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

| Semester                   | VI            |   |        |      |         |    |                                |          |                    |     |
|----------------------------|---------------|---|--------|------|---------|----|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|
| Course co                  | Course code & |   |        | Week | Total   |    | Exan                           | nination | n Scheme           |     |
| course t                   | itle          | ( | (in ho | urs) | Credits |    | Theory Practica<br>Marks Marks |          | Practical<br>Marks |     |
| MC60                       | 2             | L | Т      | P    | Н       | TH | TM                             | TW       | PR/OR              |     |
| MECHAN<br>ENGINEE<br>PROJE | RING          | - | -      | 6    | 6       | -  | -                              | 50       | 50                 | 100 |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC602.CO1: Identify the need for Project

MC602.CO2: Conduct literature Survey.

MC602.CO3: Apply Engineering Knowledge for finding optimal solution.

MC602.CO4: Develop the project

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO2 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes   |   |     |                          |
|---|---|-----|--------------------------|
| Unit  | М | Thr | СО                       |
| 1. PRODUCT MODIFICATION   |   |     | CO1<br>CO2               |
| Any part, machine or equipment may be studied for its operating<br>controls, energy usage, work performance in order to improve its<br>performance, reduce cost, save energy, increase output, improve any<br>other quality parameters, etc.  |   |     | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4        |
| 2. PROCESS MODIFICATION   |   |     | CO1                      |
| Any process in industry, commercial organisation or service sector<br>may be studied for its sequence of activities, man power deployment,<br>operating expenses, energy usage, work performance in order to<br>improve its performance, reduce cost, save energy, increase output,<br>improve any other quality parameters, etc.                       |   |     | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4        |
| 3. LAY OUT MODIFICATION   |   |     | CO1                      |
| The arrangement of facilities in industry, commercial organisation or<br>service sector may be studied for its usefulness in terms of<br>movements of materials, men, operation & maintenance, etc in order<br>to improve its performance, reduce cost, reduce transportation costs,<br>increase production, improve any other quality parameters, etc. |   |     | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4        |
| 4. PLANT MODIFICATION   |   |     | CO1                      |
| Study of a plant and its accessories in order to improve efficiency,<br>reduce down time, increase production, improve any other quality<br>parameters, etc. The plant may of any industry- Ice Plant, Cold<br>storage, Milk Dairy, Mineral water, food processing, ore processing,<br>water filtration, air conditioning, ventilation, etc.            |   |     | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4        |
| 5. MAKE NEW PART, MECHANISM OR PRODUCT  |   |     |                          |
| Use creative ideas to make new object by using available materials, tools, equipment, etc. in order to reduce price, work performance, energy efficiency, etc.  |   |     | CO1<br>CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
| Make a new / modified part design or drawing with 3D modelling in computer software using any design software.  |   |     |                          |
| Total   |   |     |                          |

#### 6. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PROJECT REVIEW

| No | Project activity   | Marks |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | Selection area of project  | 5     |
| 2. | Literature survey, study of component, equipment, machine, plant, layout, etc. | 5     |
| 3. | Defining problems, setting goals.  | 10    |
| 4. | Generating alternatives  | 5     |
| 5. | Developing a useful solution   | 10    |
| 6. | Testing a useful solution for feedback   | 5     |
| 7. | Report writing   | 10    |
|    | Total  | 50    |

#### 7. PROJECT REVIEW SCHEDULE

| SR.NO | REVIEW NO                               | WEEK OF SEMESTER |
|-------|---|------------------|
| 1     | Review 1 (For Project Activities 1,2,3) | Second Week      |
| 2     | Review 2(For Project Activities 4,5)    | Seventh Week     |
| 3     | Review 3(For Project Activities 5,6)    | Twelfth Week     |
| 4     | Review 4(For Project Activities 6,7)    | Fifteenth Week   |

Note: In the project review assessment to be done based on

- 1) Presentation made by the students showing the progress of their project.
- 2) Involvement and contribution of individual student in project group.
- 3) Innovative ideas in project.
- 4) Project Guide should strictly follow the project review schedule.

#### (MC601) MACHINE DESIGN

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

While working in his/her field of work as a Mechanical engineer, student should have working knowledge of design principles which will assist him/her in designing simple and essential machine components as per requirements. This course will enable him to develop analytical abilities to give solutions to engineering design problems.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

| Semester   | Ι             |   |        |      |       |                    |     |             |         |       |  |       |
|------------|---------------|---|--------|------|-------|--------------------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|--|-------|
| Course cod | Course code & |   | iods/V | Veek | Total | Examination Scheme |     |             |         |       |  |       |
| course tit | course title  |   | n hou  | rs)  | Hours | The                | ory | Pra         | actical | Total |  |       |
|            |               |   |        |      |       | Marks              |     | Marks Marks |         | Marks |  | Marks |
|            |               |   |        |      |       |                    |     |             |         |       |  |       |
| MC 601     | l             | L | Т      | Р    | H     | TH                 | TM  | TW          | PR/OR   |       |  |       |
| MACHIN     | NE            | 4 | -      | 2    | 6     | 75                 | 25  | 25          | 25      | 150   |  |       |
| DESIGN     | N             |   |        |      |       |                    |     |             |         |       |  |       |
|            |               |   |        |      |       |                    |     |             |         |       |  |       |

\* Note: 1) Standard data in respect of design of shafts, keys, screw threads and springs to be provided during Theory Examination.

**2**) Duration of Theory Examination is 04 hours.

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC601.CO1: Apply the steps in design of machine parts.

MC601.CO2: Select the bearing for a particular application from manufacturer's catalogue.

MC601.CO3: Use design data books and different codes.

MC601.CO4: Prepare detailed and assembly drawings of designed machine parts.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes  |    |      |            |
|--|----|------|------------|
| Unit   | Μ  | T hr | CO         |
| 1 INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN   |    |      |            |
| 1.1 Machine Design philosophy and procedures   | 10 | 8    | CO1        |
| 1.2 General Considerations in Machine Design, Factor of safety and   |    |      | CO2        |
| factors governing the selection of factor of safety  |    |      |            |
| 1.3 Fundamentals: - Types of loads, concept of stress, strain, Stress-   |    |      |            |
| Strain Diagram for ductile and brittle materials, Types of Stresses,   |    |      |            |
| such as Tension, Compression, Shear, Bearing Pressure Intensity,   |    |      |            |
| Crushing, Bending and Torsion, creep Strain and Creep Curve  |    |      |            |
| 1.4 Fatigue, S-N curve, Endurance limit  |    |      |            |
| 1.5 Stress Concentration- Causes & Remedies  |    |      |            |
| Properties of Engineering Materials, Designation of materials as per   |    |      |            |
| IS and introduction to International Standards & advantages of   |    |      |            |
| Standardization, use of design data book, use of standards in design   |    |      |            |
| and preferred numbers series.  | -  |      |            |
| 1.7 Theories of Elastic Failures-maximum Principal Stress theory   |    |      |            |
| and maximum shear stress theory. 2 DESIGN OF SIMPLE MACHINE PARTS  |    |      |            |
| 2.1knuckle joint   | 12 | 10   | CO1        |
| 2.2 Design of levers: -Right angled Bell crank Lever   | 12 | 10   | CO1<br>CO2 |
| 2.3 Design of C- Clamp, Offset link, arms of pulley.   | -  |      | CO2        |
| <b>3DESIGN OF SHAFTS, KEYS AND COUPLINGS, POWER</b>  |    |      | 001        |
| SCREWS, SPRINGS AND FASTENERS  |    |      |            |
| 3.1 Types of shafts, Shaft materials, Standard sizes   | 1  |      |            |
| 3.2 Design of shafts (Hollow and solid) using strength and rigidity  |    |      |            |
| criteria   |    |      |            |
| 3.2 ASME code of design for line shafts supported between  |    |      |            |
| bearings with one or two pulleys in between.   |    |      |            |
| 3.3 Design of sunk keys, Effect of keyways on strength of shaft  |    |      |            |
| 3.4 Design of couplings- Muff coupling, Protected type Flange  |    |      |            |
| Coupling.  | 10 | 26   | 001        |
| 3.5 Thread Profiles used for Power Screws, relative merits and   | 42 | 36   | CO1        |
| demerits of each   |    |      | CO2        |
| 3.6 Torque required to overcome thread friction, self-locking and  |    |      | CO3<br>CO4 |
| overhauling conditions.  | -  |      | C04        |
| 3.7 Efficiency of power screws, types of stresses induced  | -  |      |            |
| 3.8 Design of Screw Jack (limited to screw, nut, Head & lever)   | -  |      |            |
| 3.9 Classification and applications of springs, Spring-Terminology,  |    |      |            |
| Materials and specifications.  |    |      |            |
| Stresses in springs, Wahl's correction factor, Deflection of springs,  |    |      |            |
| Energy stored in springs<br>2.10 Design of Holicel tension and compression springs subjected to                                      | -  |      |            |
| 3.10 Design of Helical tension and compression springs subjected to uniform applied loads, Leaf springs-construction and application |    |      |            |
| unitorn applied loads, Lear springs-construction and application   |    |      |            |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

|  | ava | Diale |     |
|--|-----|-------|-----|
| 3.11 Stresses in Screwed fasteners, bolts of uniform strength.           |     |       |     |
| 3.12 Design of bolted joints subjected to eccentric loading a) load      |     |       |     |
| acting parallel to the axis of the bolt. B) load acting perpendicular to |     |       |     |
| the axis of the bolt.  |     |       |     |
| 3.13 Design of parallel and transverse fillet welds, axially loaded      |     |       |     |
| unsymmetrical section, Merits and Demerits of screwed and welded         |     |       |     |
| joints.  |     |       |     |
| 4 ANTIFRICTION BEARINGS  |     |       |     |
|  |     |       |     |
| 4.1 Classification of bearings-Sliding contact and rolling contact       | 06  | 05    | CO1 |
| 4.2 Terminology of Ball bearings- life load relationship, basic static   |     |       | CO3 |
| load rating and basic dynamic load rating, limiting speed. Selection     |     |       |     |
| of ball bearings using manufacturer's catalogue.                         |     |       |     |
| <b>5 ERGONOMICS &amp; AESTHETIC OF DESIGN</b>                            |     |       |     |
| 5.1 Ergonomics of design- Man-Machine relationship. Design of            | 05  | 05    | CO1 |
| Equipment for control, environment & safety.                             |     |       | CO3 |
| 5.2 Aesthetic considerations regarding shape, Size, color & surface      |     |       |     |
| finish.  |     |       |     |
| Total  | 75  | 64    |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit   | Number<br>of lectures | Marks |
|------------|--|-----------------------|-------|
| 1          | Introduction to Design   | 08                    | 10    |
| 2          | Design of simple machine parts   | 10                    | 12    |
| 3          | Design of Shafts, keys and Couplings, Power Screws, Springs<br>and fasteners | 36                    | 42    |
| 4          | Antifriction bearings  | 05                    | 06    |
| 5          | Ergonomics & Aesthetic of design   | 05                    | 05    |
|            | Total  | 64                    | 75    |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practicals   | Marks |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Assignment on selection of materials for given applications [at least five applications should be covered] using design data book. List the  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | mechanical properties of material selected. 2 Hrs  | 5     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Design of Socket & Spigot Cotter Joint. Prepare design report and<br>assembly drawing indicating overall dimensions, tolerances, and surface<br>finish. Also prepare bill of materials 8 Hrs | 06    |  |  |  |  |  |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

| 3. | Design Project: Observe the system where transmission of power takes         | 06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | place through shaft, Keys, coupling, pulley and belt drive. Get the required |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | information regarding power transmitted (power output by motoror engine      |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | etc.). By selecting suitable materials, design the shaft, key and coupling.  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Also select suitable Ball Bearing from Manufacture's catalogue.(Activity     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | should be completed in a group of five to six students) <b>8 Hrs</b>         |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Design a power screw. Prepare design report and CAD assembly drawing         | 06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | indicating overall dimensions, tolerances, and surface finish. Also prepare  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | bill of materials. Printout of CAD assembly drawing should be attached       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | along with the report. 8 Hrs   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Assignments on design of Helical Springs, Bolted joints, Welded joints       | 04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | [one each] with free hand sketches. (numerical problems) 6 <b>Hrs</b>        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Total  | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author                   | Title of Books                 | Publishers                   |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1      | R.S.Khurmi,<br>J.K.Gupta | A Textbook of Machine Design   | S. Chand ,2014               |
| 2      | V.B.Bhandari             | Introduction to Machine Design | Tata Mc. Graw<br>Hill,2002   |
| 3      | R.K.Jain                 | Machine Design                 | Khanna Publications,<br>1998 |
| 4      | Pandya & Shah            | Machine Design                 | Dhanpat Rai & Sons,<br>1992  |
| 5      | PSG Coimbatore           | Design Data Book               | PSG Coimbatore<br>,2000      |

#### **ELECTIVES-I**

#### (MC604) COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The market driven economy demands frequent changes in product design to suit the customer needs. With the introduction of computers, the task of incorporating frequent changes as desired is becoming simpler. Similarly, the concept of manufacturing has undergone significant revolutionary change. Main change lies in the replacement of conventional Machines and Equipments with Computerized Numerically Controlled Machines and process of equipments. This has resulted in the enormous saving in the areas of manufacturing, it is essential that Diploma holders should be exposed to basic concepts of Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing using various CAD software & CNC machines programming.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Course Code                 | Periods/ Week<br>(In Hours) |   | Total | Examination Scheme |    |                    |        |                |     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--------------------|--------|----------------|-----|
| &<br>Course Title           |                             |   | Hours | Theory<br>Marks    |    | Practical<br>Marks |        | Total<br>Marks |     |
| MC604<br>COMPUTER AIDED     | L                           | Т | Р     | Н                  | ТН | TM                 | PR/ OR | TW             |     |
| DESIGN AND<br>MANUFACTURING | 3                           | - | 2     | 5                  | 75 | 25                 | 25     | 25             | 150 |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC304.CO1: Describe CAD/CAM, Robotics and Automation principles.

MC304.CO2: Apply the concepts of CAD/CAM in industry.

MC304.CO3: Develop Geometric model for machine component.

MC304.CO4: Prepare Part program for machine component.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO2 | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 1    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 1    |
| CO4 | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes   |    | ]   |     |
|---|----|-----|-----|
| Unit  | Μ  | Thr | CO  |
| 1 INTRODUCTION TO CAD/CAM   |    |     |     |
| 1.1 Computers in industrial manufacturing. Product Cycle,                                       | 10 | 05  | CO1 |
| 1.2 CAD/CAM hardware: - basic structure, CPU, Memory, I/O devices,                              | _  |     |     |
| 1.3 Storage devices and system configuration.   |    |     |     |
| 1.4 Introduction to Group Technology and its need.  |    |     |     |
| 1.5 Need of graphic standards.  |    |     |     |
| 2 GEOMETRIC MODELLING   |    |     |     |
| 2.1 Requirement of geometric modelling,   | 15 | 12  | CO1 |
| 2.2 Types of geometric models.  |    |     | CO2 |
| 2.3 Solid modelling- Primitives & Boolean operations,   |    |     | CO3 |
| Types of Solid modelling Techniques: Constructive solid geometry                                |    |     |     |
| (CSG) method, sweep methods.  |    |     |     |
| 2.4 Transformations: Types of transformation, Numericals of 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> |    |     |     |
| order only.   |    |     |     |
| 2.5 Classification of surface, free form surfaces, (No numerical                                |    |     |     |
| treatment)  |    |     |     |
| <b>3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL</b>   | 15 | 10  | CO1 |
| 3.1 Introduction - NC, CNC, DNC,  |    |     | CO2 |
| 3.2 Advantages of CNC, The coordinate system in CNC,  |    |     |     |
| 3.3 Motion control system - point to point, straight line, Continuous path                      |    |     |     |
| 4 PART PROGRAMMING  |    |     |     |
| 4.1 Fundamentals, manual part programming, NC –Words,   | 15 | 09  | CO1 |
| 4.2 Programming format, part programming  |    |     | CO2 |
| 4.3 Use of subroutines and do loops,  |    |     | CO3 |
| 4.4 Simple programs on Turning and Milling operations.  |    |     | CO4 |
| 5 ROBOTICS & AUTOMATION   |    |     |     |
| 5.1 Introduction, physical configuration, basic robot motions,                                  |    |     |     |
| 5.2 Technical features such as - work volume, precision and speed of                            | 20 | 12  | CO1 |
| movement, Load carrying capacity, range, repeatability & accuracy                               |    |     | CO2 |
| 5.3 Introduction to robot applications – Material transfer, machine                             |    |     |     |
| loading, welding, spray coating, processing operation, assembly,                                |    |     |     |
| inspection.   |    |     |     |
| 5.4 Basic elements of automated system, Levels of automation                                    |    |     |     |
| 5.5. Introduction to Flexible manufacturing cell (FMC), Flexible                                |    |     |     |
| manufacturing system (FMS), Automated guided vehicles (AGV's),                                  |    |     |     |
| Automated retrieval and storage systems (AR/AS), FMS application,                               |    |     |     |
| 5.6 Introduction to Computer Integrated Manufacturing System (CIMS),                            |    |     |     |
| Role of CIMS in modern industry, Schematic diagram of CIMS                                      |    |     |     |
| Total   | 75 | 48  |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, and exercises.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit | Торіс                                      | Teaching | Total |
|------|--|----------|-------|
| No.  |  | Hours/   | Marks |
|      |  | Semester |       |
| 1.   | Introduction to CAD/CAM                    | 05       | 10    |
| 2.   | Geometric Modelling                        | 12       | 15    |
| 3.   | Introduction to computer numerical Control | 10       | 15    |
| 4.   | Part Programming                           | 09       | 15    |
| 5.   | Robotics & Automation                      | 12       | 20    |
|      |  | 48       | 75    |
|      | Total                                      |          |       |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical (Any 4 from 1,2,5,6,7 & any one from 3 &4)                               |
|----|--|
| 1  | Assignment on CAD for 3D drafting using CAD software                               |
| 2. | Write a part program using subroutines do loops for turning and milling components |
| 3  | Manufacturing a component on CNC Lathe.  |
| 4. | Manufacturing a component on CNC Machining centre.                                 |
| 5. | Report writing on visit to industry having CAD CAM facility.                       |
| 6. | Report writing on visit to industry having robot Application.                      |
| 7. | Report writing on visit to Industry having Automation in manufacturing             |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

| S. No. | Author                           | Title of Books                             | Publication & Year                     |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1.     | P.N.Rao                          | CAD/CAM Principles and<br>Applications     | Tata McGraw-Hill                       |
| 2.     | RadhaKrishna P. &<br>Subramanyam | CAD/CAM/CIM                                | Wiley Eastern Ltd                      |
| 3.     | B.S.Pabla and<br>M.Adithan       | CNC  | Machine New age<br>International(P)Ltd |
| 4.     | Groover M.P. &<br>Zimmers Jr     | Computer Aided design<br>and manufacturing | Prentice hall of India                 |
| 5.     | Lalit narayan,M.<br>Rao          | Computer Aided design<br>and manufacturing | PHI                                    |

#### (MC612) PLC IN AUTOMATION

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The subject is classified under automation technology group. The advancement of both knowledge and technique has resulted in the development of PLC's in process industry. Programmable Logic controller works as a brain of automation system, which can be programmed for desired functions for controlling different machines. Therefore, there is demand for persons having automation knowledge with skill of PLC Programming.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Periods/Week |            | Total      | Examination Scheme          |  |  |  |   |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| (in hour     | <b>s</b> ) | Hours      | TheoryPracticalMarksMarks   |  |  | Total<br>Marks                                     |   |
| L T          | Р          | Н          | TH                          | TM   | TW   | PR/OR  |   |
| 3 -          | 2          | 5          | 75                          | 25   | 25   | 25   | 150   |
|              | (in hour   | (in hours) | (in hours) Hours<br>L T P H | (in hours) Hours Theo<br>Mar<br>L T P H TH | (in hours)HoursTheory<br>MarksLTPHTHTHTHTHTM | (in hours)HoursTheory<br>MarksPra<br>MarksLTPHTHTM | (in hours)HoursTheory<br>MarksPractical<br>MarksLTPHTHTMPR/OR |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC612.CO1: Describe the various components of PLC.

MC612.CO2: Select different types of input and output for PLC.

MC612.CO3: Develop Ladder Logic Program for a given application.

MC612.CO4: Demonstrate installation and troubleshooting of PLC.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes   |    |     |            |
|---|----|-----|------------|
| Unit  | Μ  | Thr | CO         |
| 1 AUTOMATION  |    |     |            |
| 1.1 Introduction  |    |     |            |
| Need of automation, Advantages of automation, Requirements of                               | 09 | 04  | CO1        |
| automation.   |    |     |            |
| 1.2 Application areas   |    |     |            |
| Process industries, Buildings, Robotics, Infrastructure, Aerospace,                         |    |     |            |
| railways, Automobiles, Telecom, Electrical distribution, Medical.                           |    |     |            |
| 2 PLC FUNDAMENTALS  |    |     |            |
| 2.1 Introduction  |    |     |            |
| Evolution of PLC in automation, Difference between Relay control and                        |    |     |            |
| PLC Control, Advantages, Disadvantages, PLC Vs PC.  |    |     |            |
| Different PLC's available in market (Rating, Memory, cost, programming                      | 15 | 10  | CO1        |
| language, performance)  | 15 | 12  | CO1<br>CO2 |
| 2.2 Block diagram and description of different parts:                                       |    |     | 02         |
|   |    |     |            |
| CPU – Function, scanning cycle, speed of execution  |    |     |            |
| Power Supply- Function  |    |     |            |
| Memory- Function and Organisation of ROM and RAM  | 4  |     |            |
| 2.3 Input and Output Modules  |    |     |            |
| Input Modules – Function, different input devices used with PLC (Only name and their Uses)  |    |     |            |
|   |    |     |            |
| Output Modules- Function, different output devices used with PLC (Only name and their Uses) |    |     |            |
| ,   |    |     |            |
| Fixed and Modular PLCs and their types.   |    |     |            |
| Concept of Sink/Source, set/ reset, latch/unlatch 3 PLC PROGRAMMING                         |    |     |            |
| 3.1 Introduction  | -  |     |            |
|   | 21 | 13  | CO1        |
| Ladder Diagrams, Flowcharting as a Programming method.                                      |    |     | CO2        |
| <b>3.2 Basic Logic Circuits</b>   |    |     | CO3        |
| Ladder diagram for basic logic circuits, (AND, OR, NAND, NOR, XOR)                          |    |     |            |
| 3.3 Basic PLC Functions   |    |     |            |
| PLC Timer Functions, PLC Counter Functions, Register Basics                                 |    |     |            |
| 3.4 Intermediate Functions  | 1  |     |            |
| Arithmetic Functions, number comparison and number conversion                               |    |     |            |
| functions   |    |     |            |
| 3.5 Data Handling Functions   | 1  |     |            |
| PLC SKIP, MASTER CONTROL RELAY Functions, JUMP, PLC MOVE                                    |    |     |            |
| Function, PLC FIFO Function.  |    |     |            |
| Simple Programming examples using ladder programming language based                         |    |     |            |
| on logical, comparison, timer, counter, data handling and miscellaneous                     |    |     |            |
| instruction.  |    |     |            |
| Unit 4 PLC APPLICATIONS   |    |     |            |
| 4.1 Ladder Programming PLC Applications   | 21 | 12  | CO1        |
| Block Diagram and Simple Ladder programming for following applications:                     |    |     | CO2        |
| i) Control of Pneumatic Cylinder: Logical control with and without Latching,                |    |     | CO3        |
| Sequential control  |    |     |            |
| ii) Elevator Control  |    |     |            |
|   |    |     |            |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes                         | 1  | 1   |     |
|---|----|-----|-----|
| Unit  | Μ  | Thr | CO  |
| iii) Conveyor Control   |    |     |     |
| iv) Bottle Filling Control  |    |     |     |
| v) Stepper motor control  |    |     |     |
| Unit 5 PLC INSTALLATION AND TROUBLE SHOOTING                                |    |     |     |
| 5.1 PLC Installation  | 09 | 07  | CO1 |
| PLC Installation: Enclosures, racks, master control relay, grounding, noise |    |     | CO2 |
| suppression, maintenance guidelines.  |    |     | CO3 |
| 5.2 PLC troubleshooting   |    |     | CO4 |
| PLC troubleshooting - input and output troubleshooting using module         |    |     |     |
| LED status, troubleshooting of ladder program.                              |    |     |     |
| Total   | 75 | 48  |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                  | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Automation                            | 04                       | 09    |
| 2          | PLC Fundamentals                      | 12                       | 15    |
| 3          | PLC Programming                       | 13                       | 21    |
| 4          | PLC Applications                      | 12                       | 21    |
| 5          | PLC Installation and trouble shooting | 07                       | 09    |
|            | Tot                                   | al <b>48</b>             | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | <b>Practical</b> (1 TO 5,10,11 compulsory and Any two from 6 to 9)             | Marks |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | Write a Ladder program to verify functions of logic gates by using PLC.        |       |
| 2. | Write a Ladder Program for start stop using two inputs.                        |       |
| 3  | Write a Ladder Program using Output Interlocks                                 |       |
| 4  | Write a Ladder Program for Traffic control using timer functions.              |       |
| 5  | Write a Ladder Program for pulse counting using Limit switch/proximity sensor. |       |
| 6  | Write a Ladder Program for PLC based application using Conveyor system.        |       |
| 7  | Write a Ladder Program for PLC based application using Elevator system.        | 25    |
| 8  | Write a Ladder Program for PLC based application for bottle filling            |       |
| 9  | Write a Ladder program for sequencing of cylinders                             |       |
| 10 | Install PLC with input output devices.   |       |
| 11 | Troubleshoot a given PLC configuration.  |       |
|    | Total  |       |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author   | Title of Books  | Publishers                         |
|--------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 1      | John W. Webb &<br>Ronald Reis                  | Programmable Logic Controllers                              | Prentice Hall of India             |
| 2      | NIIT   | Programmable Logic Control –<br>Principles and Applications | Prentice Hall India                |
| 3      | Madhuchand A.<br>Mitra & Samarjit<br>Sen Gupta | Programmable Logic Controllers<br>and Industrial automation | Penram International<br>Publishing |

#### 9.2Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author       | Title of Books                                | Publishers        |
|--------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 1      | Petruzella   | Programmable Logic Controller                 | McGgraw Hill      |
| 2      | Gary Dunning | Introduction to Programmable<br>Logic Control | Cengage Learning  |
| 3      | V.R Jadhav   | Programmable Logic Controllers                | Khanna Publishers |
| 4      | W. Bolton    | Programmable Logic Controllers                | Elsvier India;    |

#### 9.3 Internet and Web Resources

#### Websites:

www.plctutor.com

www.plcs.net

www.abb.co.in

Students may download the catalogue of PLC from websites of reputed manufacturers such as SIEMENS, FATEK, DELTA, OMRON and ALLEN-BRADLLEY to learn the latest developments.

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

The course is introduced with an objective of providing the knowledge of Fibre reinforced polymers (FRP) and its used in advanced engineering structure. The course is structured to provide adequate technical knowledge about FRP that includes types of matrix resins and reinforcements, various processing and post processing methods, various kinds of inspection tests on raw materials and finished products, repair techniques, handling and safety in FRP manufacture.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| SemesterVCourse code &          | Dom                        | oda/W | Vool  | Total |    | Fyon                                  | ninatio | n Schomo       |     |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----|---------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----|
| course title                    | Periods/Week<br>(in hours) |       | Hours |       |    | nination Scheme<br>Practical<br>Marks |         | Total<br>Marks |     |
| (MC615)                         | L                          | Т     | Р     | Н     | TH | TM                                    | TW      | PR/OR          |     |
| FIBER<br>REINFORCED<br>POLYMERS | 3                          | -     | 2     | 5     | 75 | 25                                    | 25      | 25             | 150 |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: MC615.CO1:

Describe processes for manufacturing FRP components. MC615.CO2: Select

different types of resins and fibres

MC615.CO3: Manufacture FRP components.

MC615.CO4: Maintain FRP Components.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

| 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN                               | 7  |            |      |
|---|----|------------|------|
| M = Marks  Thr = Teaching hours  CO = Course Objectives                       |    |            |      |
|   | Μ  | Thr        | CO   |
| 1. INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITES   |    | o <b>-</b> | 0.01 |
| 1.1 Definition of composites  | 09 | 05         | CO1  |
| 1.2 Constituent phases  |    |            | CO2  |
| 1.3 Classification of composites  |    |            |      |
| 1.4 Types of matrices and reinforcements                                      |    |            |      |
| 1.5 General characteristics of fibre reinforced composites                    |    |            |      |
| 1.6 Fiber reinforced polymer composites                                       |    |            |      |
| 1.7 Main features, benefits and drawbacks of composites                       |    |            |      |
| 1.8 Applications of FRP in various industries.                                |    |            |      |
| 2. FIBRES REINFORCEMENTS AND ORGANIC MATRICES                                 |    |            |      |
| 2.1 Types of fibres and their development                                     |    |            |      |
| 2.1.1 Organic fibres  |    |            |      |
| 2.1.2 Glass fibres  | 18 | 12         | CO1  |
| 2.1.3 Boron fibres  |    |            | CO2  |
| 2.1.4 Silicon fibres  |    |            |      |
| 2.1.5 Carbon fibres   |    |            |      |
| 2.1.6 Sic based fibres  |    |            |      |
| 2.1.7 Continuous mono-crystalline filaments                                   |    |            |      |
| 2.1.8 Whiskers  |    |            |      |
| 2.1.9 Kevlar fibres.  |    |            |      |
| 2.1.10 Introduction to Nano fibres  |    |            |      |
| 2.2 Fibres surface treatments for glass fibres, carbon fibres, Kevlar fibres. |    |            |      |
| 2.3 Introduction to Organic matrices  |    |            |      |
| 2.4 Resin structure   |    |            |      |
| 2.5 Characteristics and applications of Thermosetting matrix systems          |    |            |      |
| 2.5.1 Unsaturated polyester resins  |    |            |      |
| 2.5.2 Vinyl ester resins  |    |            |      |
| 2.5.3 Epoxy resins  |    |            |      |
| 2.5.4 Phenolic resins   |    |            |      |
| 2.6 Characteristics and applications of Thermoplastic matrix materials.       |    |            |      |
| 2.7 Fillers and other additives, pigments & release agents.                   |    |            |      |
| 2.8 Accelerators, Promoters and catalysts.                                    |    |            |      |
| 3. COMPOSITE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES  |    |            |      |
| 3.1 Introduction  |    |            |      |
| 3.2 Reinforcement shapes  | 15 | 10         | CO1  |
| 3.2 Introduction to mould making  |    | _          | CO2  |
| 3.3 Resin matrix processes and associated tools, equipments and               | -  |            | CO3  |
| consumables   |    |            |      |
| 3.3.1 Contact moulding  |    |            |      |
| 3.3.2 Spray up moulding   |    |            |      |
| 3.3.3 Autoclaving   |    |            |      |
| 3.3.4 Resin transfer moulding   |    |            |      |
| 3.3.5 Vacuum assisted resin injection/transfer moulding                       |    |            |      |
| 3.3.6 Injection moulding  |    |            |      |
| 3.3.7 Rotational moulding   |    |            |      |
| 3.3.8 Centrifugal casting   |    |            |      |
| 3.3.9 Filament winding  |    |            |      |
| 3.3.10 Pultrusion   |    |            |      |
|   |    |            |      |
| 3.3.11 Compression moulding   |    |            |      |

| Directorate of Technical Education, Goa S  | -tute | 1                | I          |
|--|-------|------------------|------------|
| 3.3.12 Sandwich construction   |       |                  |            |
| 3.4 Pre pegs and sheet moulding compounds(SMC)   |       |                  |            |
| 4. POST PROCESSING METHODS, INSPECTION AND QUALITY   |       |                  |            |
| CONTROL  | . !   |                  |            |
| 4.1 Introduction   | 1.5   | 00               | 001        |
| 4.2 Various post processing methods  | 15    | 09               | CO1        |
| 4.2.1 Cutting  |       |                  | CO2        |
| 4.2.2 Trimming   |       |                  | CO3<br>CO4 |
| 4.2.3 Machining  |       |                  | C04        |
| 4.2.4 Joining  |       |                  |            |
| 4.2.4.1Mechanicalfastening   |       |                  |            |
| 4.2.4.2Adhesivebonding   |       |                  |            |
| 4.2.4.3 Lamination   |       |                  |            |
| 4.2.4.4 Painting and coating   |       |                  |            |
| 4.3 Raw material inspection tests  |       |                  |            |
| 4.3.1 Resin gel time   |       |                  |            |
| 4.3.2 Resin viscosity  |       |                  |            |
| <ul><li>4.3.3 Resin peak exotherm temperature</li><li>4.3.4 Resin and hardener refractive index test</li></ul> |       |                  |            |
|  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4 Tests on finished composites   |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.1 Non-destructive tests  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.1.1Visual  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.1.2Taptest<br>4.4.1.3Ultrasonic methods  |       |                  |            |
|  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.1.4X-rayimaging<br>4.4.1.5Thermography   |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.1.6Barcol hardness test  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.1.7Hydrostatictests  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.2 Other destructive tests  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.2.1 Pipe burst test.   |       |                  |            |
| *  |       |                  |            |
| 4.4.2.2 Fire endurance test  |       |                  |            |
| 5. DESIGN CRITERIA, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE,  |       |                  |            |
| HANDLING, DISPOSAL AND SAFETY IN FRP MANUFACTURE   | 18    | 12               | CO1        |
| 5.1 Design criteria in FRP product manufacture   | 10    | 12               | CO1<br>CO2 |
| 5.2Factorsinfluencingdesign  |       |                  | CO2<br>CO3 |
| 5.3Selectionofrawmaterials   |       |                  | CO3<br>CO4 |
| 5.4Selectionofprocesses.   |       |                  | 0.04       |
| 5.5 Repair and maintenance of FRP components   |       |                  |            |
| 5.5.1Tools and materials required.   |       |                  |            |
| 5.5.2 Identification of defects as per required standard.egISO14692  |       |                  |            |
| 5.5.3Repair procedure for superficial damage– external and internal  |       |                  |            |
| 5.5.4Major damage–Reject or repair as per manufacturer's   |       |                  |            |
| recommendation.  |       |                  |            |
| 5.6 Handling, disposal and safety in FRP manufacture   |       |                  |            |
| 5.7.1Precautions in handling raw materials and finished products.  |       |                  |            |
| 5.8Disposal of wastes developed during manufacture of FRP  |       |                  |            |
| 5.9Safety precautions during FRP manufacture   |       |                  |            |
| Total  | 75    | 48               |            |
| 1014   | 15    | - <del>1</del> 0 | -          |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit  | Number<br>of | Marks |
|------------|---|--------------|-------|
|            |   | lectures     |       |
| 1          | Introduction to composites  | 05           | 09    |
| 2          | Fiber reinforcements and Organic matrices   | 12           | 18    |
| 3          | Composite manufacturing processes   | 10           | 15    |
| 4          | Post processing methods, Inspection and quality control                                   | 09           | 15    |
| 5          | Design criteria, Repair and maintenance, Handling, disposal and safety in FRP manufacture | 12           | 18    |
|            | Total   | 48           | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical (1,2,8,Any one from 3,4,5,Any one from 6 & 7) Note:<br>Practicals 3 to 7 to be performed either in institute orindustry | Marks |  |  |  |
|----|---|-------|--|--|--|
| 1. | Identification of tools used in FRP repair and in fabrication.  |       |  |  |  |
| 2. | Identify different resins and reinforcement fibers used in FRP manufacture.   |       |  |  |  |
| 3. | Fabricate a panel using hand layup technique.   |       |  |  |  |
| 4. | Fabricate a panel using vacuum assisted resin injection.  |       |  |  |  |
| 5. | Fabricate a component using bag moulding and autoclave.   |       |  |  |  |
| 6. | Carry out a glass fiber skin repair job.  |       |  |  |  |
| 7. | Carryout an edge repair to a glass fiber panel.   |       |  |  |  |
| 8. | Explain the procedure for carrying out FRP repair.  |       |  |  |  |
|    | Total   | 25    |  |  |  |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S.<br>No | Author              | Title of Books                               | Publishers                                 |
|----------|---------------------|--|--|
| •<br>1   |                     |  | WoodheadPublishingLtdCambridge,Eng<br>land |
| 2        | G Lubin             | "Hand Bookof<br>Composites",2ndEd            | VanNostrandReinhold,NewYork,1982.          |
| 3        | L.Holloway          | HandBookofCompositesforEngin<br>eers         | Technomic,Lancaster,Pa,1994.               |
| 4        | KrishanK.Chaw<br>la | Compositematerials:Science<br>andEngineering |  |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 9.2 Internet and Web Resources

| 9.2 Inter | 9.2 Internet and web Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| S. No.    | Author                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | www.google.com                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2         | www.youtube.com                |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# (MC 621) REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Refrigeration and air conditioning is a very important subject and finds application in a large number of areas that include human comfort, industrial air conditioning, medical and healthcare, defence and spacecraft, transportation, agriculture, metallurgy, cryogenics, etc. Mechanical engineering diploma holders play an important role in the component selection, operation, maintenance and performance evaluation of R & AC systems. Through this course students will be able to understand the processes, equipments and systems of Refrigeration and Air conditioning for attaining knowledge of component selection, operation and maintenance.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester    | VI            |     |              |     |       |                    |     |         |       |         |  |       |
|-------------|---------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|---------|-------|---------|--|-------|
| Course code | Course code & |     | Periods/Week |     |       | Examination Scheme |     |         |       |         |  |       |
| course titl | e             | (iı | n hou        | rs) | Hours | Theory Practical   |     | actical | Total |         |  |       |
|             |               |     |              |     |       | Ma                 | rks | Marks   |       | Marks N |  | Marks |
|             |               |     |              |     |       |                    |     |         |       |         |  |       |
| (MC621)     |               | L   | Т            | P   | H     | TH                 | TM  | TW      | PR/OR |         |  |       |
| REFRIGERA   | TION          | 03  | 00           | 02  | 05    | 75                 | 25  | 25      | 25    | 150     |  |       |
| & AIR       |               |     |              |     |       |                    |     |         |       |         |  |       |
| CONDITION   | ING           |     |              |     |       |                    |     |         |       |         |  |       |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

**MC 621.CO1:** Describe working principles and construction of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning systems.

MC 621.CO2: Select various components and controls used in refrigeration and air conditioning.

MC 621.CO3: Use various charts and tables of refrigeration and air conditioning.

MC 621.CO4: Analyze performance of refrigeration and air conditioning systems.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | <b>PO 1</b> | <b>PO 2</b> | PO 3 | PO 4 | <b>PO 5</b> | PO 6 | <b>PO 7</b> | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|-------------|-------------|------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3           | 1           | 1    | 1    | 3           | 2    | 2           | 2    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3           | 3           | 1    | 2    | 2           | 3    | 2           | 3    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3           | 3           | 3    | 3    | 3           | 2    | 1           | 3    | 2    |
| CO4 | 2           | 3           | 3    | 3    | 3           | 2    | 1           | 3    | 2    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Outcomes                              |    |     |     |
|--|----|-----|-----|
| Unit   | Μ  | Thr |     |
| 1 BASICS OF REFRIGERATION  |    |     |     |
| 1.1 Definition of refrigeration  |    |     |     |
| 1.2 Necessity of refrigeration   | 09 | 06  | CO1 |
| 1.3 Methods of refrigeration   |    |     |     |
| 1.3.1 Vapour compression refrigeration   |    |     |     |
| 1.3.2 Vapour absorption refrigeration  |    |     |     |
| 1.4 Unit of refrigeration, refrigerating effect, coefficient of performance          |    |     |     |
| 1.5 Major applications of refrigeration for domestic, commercial and                 |    |     |     |
| industrial use   |    |     |     |
| 2. REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS & REFRIGERANTS  |    |     |     |
| 2.1 Vapour compression cycle: Principle, components & working.                       |    |     |     |
| 2.1.1 Representation on p-h and T-s diagrams of wet compression, dry                 | 20 | 14  | CO1 |
| compression, calculation of C.O.P. (for simple saturated cycles)                     |    |     | CO2 |
| 2.1.2 Effect of superheating and undercooling  |    |     | CO3 |
| 2.1.3 Effect of suction pressure and discharge pressure.                             |    |     | CO4 |
| 2.1.4 Methods of improving COP of system   |    |     |     |
| 2.1.5. Introduction to cascade refrigeration systems and its applications.           |    |     |     |
| 2.2 Vapour absorption refrigeration, properties of ideal absorbent                   |    |     |     |
| 2.2.1 Principle, components and working of aqua-ammonia system (simple               |    |     |     |
| and practical)   |    |     |     |
| 2.2.2 Comparison of vapour absorption system with vapour compression                 |    |     |     |
| system   |    |     |     |
| 2.2.3 Advantages of vapour absorption refrigeration system over vapour               |    |     |     |
| compression refrigeration system   |    |     |     |
| 2.3 Refrigerants   |    |     |     |
| 2.3.1 Classification of refrigerants, Classification based on toxicity and           |    |     |     |
| flammability.  |    |     |     |
| 2.3.2 Desirable properties of an ideal refrigerant                                   |    |     |     |
| 2.3.3Nomenclature of refrigerants (limited to CFC, HCFC, HFC and                     |    |     |     |
| Inorganic)<br>2.3.4 Ozone depletion potential (ODP), Global warming potential (GWP), |    |     |     |
| Acceptable exposure limit (AEL), Eco friendly refrigerants                           |    |     |     |
| 2.3.5 Important properties of commonly used refrigerants: Ammonia, R-                |    |     |     |
| 22, R-32, R134-a, R290, R404a, R502, R600, R1234yf                                   |    |     |     |
| $22, R^{-3}2, R^{13}+a, R^{2}, R^{10}+a, R^{5}, R^{10}, R^{10}, R^{12}, R^{10}$      |    |     |     |
| <b>3 REFRIGERATION SYSTEM COMPONENTS</b>   |    |     |     |
| 3.1 Components of vapour compression refrigeration system                            |    |     |     |
| 3.2 Classification of refrigerant compressors  | 16 | 10  | CO1 |
| 3.3 Construction, working and applications of following:                             |    |     | CO2 |
| (a) hermetic compressor  |    |     |     |
| (b) reciprocating open type compressor   |    |     |     |
| (c) screw compressor   |    |     |     |
| (d) centrifugal compressor   |    |     |     |
| (e) Rotary compressor  |    |     |     |
| 3.4 Classification of condensers   |    |     |     |

| Directorate of Technical Education, Goa S                                     | stat | e  |     |
|---|------|----|-----|
| 3.4.1 Description of air cooled, water cooled and evaporative condensers      |      |    |     |
| 3.4.2 Comparison of air cooled and water-cooled condensers                    |      |    |     |
| 3.5 Different types of expansion devices, Construction, working and           |      |    |     |
| applications of following:  |      |    |     |
| (a) capillary tube  |      |    |     |
| (b) thermostatic expansion valve  |      |    |     |
| (c) high side float valve   |      |    |     |
| (d) low side float valve  |      |    |     |
| 3.6 Classification of evaporators, Construction, working and applications     |      |    |     |
| of following:   |      |    |     |
| (a) Bare tube evaporator.   |      |    |     |
| (b) finned tube evaporator  |      |    |     |
| (c) shell and tube evaporator   |      |    |     |
| (d) flooded evaporators   |      |    |     |
| (e) dry expansion evaporator  |      |    |     |
| 4. PSYCHROMETRIC PROCESSES, HUMAN COMFORT &                                   |      |    |     |
| COOLING LOAD ESTIMATION   |      |    |     |
| 4.1 Definition and necessity of air conditioning                              |      |    |     |
| 4.2 Properties of air, Dalton's law of partial pressures                      | 15   | 09 | CO1 |
| 4.3 Psychometric chart  |      |    | CO2 |
| 4.4 Psychometric processes, Bypass factor, Apparatus dew point, concept       |      |    | CO3 |
| of sensible heat factor   |      |    | CO4 |
| 4.5 Adiabatic mixing of air streams   |      |    |     |
| 4.6 Simple numerical using Psychometric chart                                 |      |    |     |
| 4.7 Comfort conditions  |      |    |     |
| 4.7.1 Thermal exchange of body with environment                               |      |    |     |
| 4.7.2 Factors affecting human comfort   |      |    |     |
| 4.7.3 Effective temperature and comfort chart                                 |      |    |     |
| 4.8 Components of cooling load- sensible heat gain and latent heat gain       |      |    |     |
| sources.  |      |    |     |
| 5. AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS & AIR DISTRIBUTION (No                            |      |    |     |
| Numericals)   |      |    |     |
| 5.1 Classification of A.C. systems  | 15   | 09 | CO1 |
| 5.2 Industrial and commercial A.C. systems                                    | 10   | 07 | CO2 |
| 5.3 Summer, winter and year-round A.C systems                                 |      |    | CO3 |
| 5.4 Central and unitary A.C. systems  |      |    | 000 |
| 5.4.1 Air conditioning equipment: Air handling unit, air washer,              |      |    |     |
| humidifier, dehumidifier, filter, heating and cooling coils                   |      |    |     |
| 5.4.2 Construction, working and applications of different types of fans and   |      |    |     |
| blowers   |      |    |     |
| 5.5 Applications of A.C systems   |      |    |     |
| 5.6 Air distribution systems  |      |    |     |
| 5.6.1 Requirements of good room air distribution.                             |      |    |     |
| 5.6.2 Definitions of Draft, Throw, Drop, Spread, Entrainment ratio.           |      |    |     |
| 5.6.3 Duct systems: Perimeter loop system, extended plenum system, radial     |      |    |     |
| duct system, reducing plenum system.  |      |    |     |
| 5.6.4 Duct material, requirement of duct material, losses in ducts.           |      |    |     |
| 5.6.5 Air distribution outlets  |      |    |     |
| 5.6.5.1 Types of supply air outlets: Grille, slot diffuser, Ceiling diffuser. |      |    |     |
| Perforated panel.   |      |    |     |
| 5.6.5.2 Factors to be considered in selecting supply air outlets              |      |    |     |
| 1 3.0.3.2 1 actors to be considered in selecting suppry an outlets            |      |    | 1   |

| Total | 75 | 48 |  |
|-------|----|----|--|
| 1000  |    | •• |  |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit   | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Basics of Refrigeration  | 06                       | 09    |
| 2          | Refrigeration Systems and Refrigerants                               | 14                       | 20    |
| 3          | Refrigeration System Components                                      | 10                       | 16    |
| 4          | Psychometric Processes, Human Comfort and Cooling Load<br>Estimation | 09                       | 15    |
| 5          | Air Conditioning Systems and Air Distribution                        | 09                       | 15    |
|            | Total  | 48                       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No  | Practical (5,6,10,11 compulsory and Any 04 from remaining practicals to be conducted)  | Marks |  |  |
|-----|--|-------|--|--|
| 1.  | Demonstration of domestic refrigerator in view of construction, operation<br>and controls used   |       |  |  |
| 2.  | Demonstration of window / split air conditioner in view of construction, operation and controls used   |       |  |  |
| 3.  | Demonstration of various controls on refrigeration systems that include LP/HP cut outs, thermostat, overload protector, solenoid valve                                       |       |  |  |
| 4.  | Identification of components of hermetically sealed compressor.  |       |  |  |
| 5.  | Trial on refrigeration test rig.   |       |  |  |
| 6.  | Trial on A.C. test rig   |       |  |  |
| 7.  | Visit to repairs and maintenance workshop or video presentation to get<br>demonstration of various tools and charging procedure  |       |  |  |
| 8.  | Visit to an ice plant/ cold storage plant  |       |  |  |
| 9.  | Visit to central A.C. plant in view of ducting system, insulation system<br>and air distribution system.   |       |  |  |
| 10. | Troubleshooting of domestic refrigerator/ window a c / split a c   |       |  |  |
| 11. | Selection criteria for vapour compression refrigeration system<br>components for the following applications: Water cooler, Ice plant, cold<br>storage, domestic refrigerator |       |  |  |
|     | Total  | 4     |  |  |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1Text Books

| S.No. | Title of Book   | Author                            | Publisher                        |
|-------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1     | A Textbook of Refrigeration<br>and Air Conditioning                             | R.S. Khurmi, J.K.<br>Gupta        | S. Chand &<br>Company, New Delhi |
| 2     | Refrigeration and Air<br>Conditioning   | R. K. Rajput                      | S.K.Kataria & Sons,<br>New Delhi |
| 3     | A textbook of Refrigeration &<br>Air Conditioning (For<br>Polytechnic Students) | R. K. Rajput                      | S.K.Kataria & Sons,<br>New Delhi |
| 4     | Basic refrigeration and air conditioning  | Ananthanarayanan                  | Tata McGraw Hill                 |
| 5     | A Course in Refrigeration &<br>Air Conditioning                                 | Arora, S.<br>Domkundwar           | Dhanpat Rai & Sons,<br>New Delhi |
| 6     | Elements of Heat Engines Vol<br>III   | R.C. Patel, C.J.<br>Karamchandani | Acharya Book Depot,<br>Vadodara  |
### ELECTIVES II & III (MC614) ADVANCED MANUFACTURING

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

This course is designed to acquaint and motivate the student with the nature of manufacturing processes, to know about the advancements in the area of manufacturing and production processes, to get familiarized with working principles and develop a skill to perform operations on nontraditional machines, machining center, SPM, automated machines.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester VI<br>Course code & Periods/Week |     |     |     | Total | Examination Scheme |    |    |       |                |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|----|----|-------|----------------|
| course title                              | (in | hou | rs) | Hours | Theory<br>Marks    |    | •  |       | Total<br>Marks |
| MC614 ADVANCED                            | L   | Т   | P   | H     | TH                 | TM | TW | PR/OR | -              |
| MANUFACTURING                             | 3   | -   | 2   | 5     | 75                 | 25 | 25 | 25    | 150            |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC614.CO1: Explain the fundamentals of advanced manufacturing processes

MC614.CO2: Develop process plan for machining a complex component.

MC614.CO3: Select the machines and toolings for manufacturing intricate components.

MC614.CO4: Demonstrate the operations on advanced machines.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO4 | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives   |    |     |              |
|---|----|-----|--------------|
| Unit  | Μ  | Thr | CO           |
| 1 ADVANCED CASTING PROCESSES  |    |     |              |
| Working principle, process description, advantages, limitations and applications of the following<br>1.1 Investment Casting   | 15 | 08  | CO1<br>CO3   |
| 1.2 Ceramic Mould casting   |    |     |              |
| 1.3 Full Mould casting  |    |     |              |
| 1.4 Continuous Casting  |    |     |              |
| 2 SPECIAL WELDING PROCESSES   |    |     |              |
| <ul><li>3.1 Working principle, process description, advantages, limitations and applications of the following welding processes</li><li>3.1.1 Resistance welding</li></ul>                                      | 15 | 10  | CO1<br>CO2   |
| 3.1.2SAW welding<br>3.1.3MIG welding<br>3.1.4TIG welding  |    |     | CO3<br>CO4   |
| <ul><li>3.2 Working principle, process description, advantages, limitations and applications of the following Modern welding processes:</li><li>3.2.1 Electro beam welding</li><li>3.2.2Laser welding</li></ul> |    |     |              |
| 3.3Underwater welding technique   |    |     |              |
| 3 CNC MACHINES  |    | 10  | <b>G G G</b> |
| 2.1. Introduction   | 15 | 10  | CO2          |
| 2.1.1 constructional features of CNC Machine  |    |     | CO3          |
| 2.1.2 Designating Axes of CNC machine   |    |     | CO4          |
| 2.1.3Automatic tool changer and tool magazine.  | _  |     |              |
| <ul><li>2.2 Introduction to CNC program</li><li>2.2.1 manual Part programming including subroutines and canned cycles.</li></ul>  |    |     |              |
| 4 SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES & GEAR MANUFACTURING   | 18 | 12  | CO1          |
| PROCESSES   |    |     | CO2          |
| 4.1 SPM   | 7  |     | CO3          |
| 4.1.1 Need, principles, advantages, limitations and applications.   |    |     |              |
| 4.2 GEAR MANUFACTURING PROCESSES  |    |     |              |
| 4.2.1 Methods of gear cutting   |    |     |              |
| 4.2.2 Indexing and Dividing Heads   |    |     |              |
| 4.2.3 Different Methods of indexing   |    |     |              |
| 4.2.4 working principle, advantages, limitations and applications of  |    |     |              |
| i) Gear Hobbing   |    |     |              |
| ii) Gear Shaving  |    |     |              |
| iii) Broaching  |    |     |              |
| 5 NONCONVENTIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES   | 1  |     |              |
| 5.1 Working principle, advantages, limitations and Applications of following  | 12 | 08  | CO2          |
| processes   |    |     | CO3          |
| i) Wire cut EDM,  |    |     |              |
| ii)Electrochemical Grinding,  |    |     |              |
| iii) Plasma Arc Cutting,  |    |     |              |
| iv) Abrasive water jet machining.   |    |     |              |
| 5.2 Introduction to Additive manufacturing (3D Printing)  |    |     |              |
| Total   | 75 | 48  |              |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit No | Unit                               | Number of lectures | Marks |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| 1       | Advance casting processes          | 08                 | 15    |
| 2       | Special welding processes          | 10                 | 15    |
| 3       | CNC machines                       | 10                 | 15    |
| 4       | SPM & Gear manufacturing processes | 12                 | 18    |
| 5       | Nontraditional machining processes | 08                 | 12    |
|         |                                    | 48                 | 75    |

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical (5,6 compulsory. any four from remaining)  | Marks |
|----|--|-------|
| 1  | Prepare a job using any one of the casting methods   |       |
| 2  | Job on Resistance welding/TIG/MIG welding  |       |
| 3  | Write a part program on machining center.  |       |
| 4  | Job on CNC machine.  | 25    |
| 5  | Manufacture a Gear using Milling machine (Group of 5)  |       |
| 6  | Industrial visit to observe at least one Special Purpose Machines (SPM) or special welding process and report on visit |       |
| 7  | Literature review on wire cut EDM  |       |
| 8  | Literature review on Plasma Arc Cutting  |       |
|    | Total  | 25    |

#### 09. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author          | Title of Books                      | Publishers             |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1      | D. K. Singh     | Manufacturing Engineering           | Ane Book pvt ltd 2011. |
| 2      | P. N. Rao       | CAD/CAM Principals and Applications | Tata McGrow Hill       |
| 3      | HMT Bangalore   | Production Technology               | Tata McGrow Hill       |
| 4      | Hajra Choudhury | Workshop Technology volume II       | MPP pvt ltd            |
| 5      |                 |                                     | New age international  |
|        | Pabla B. S.     | CNC machines                        | limited.2011           |

#### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author          | Title of Books                   | Publishers       |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1      | S.S. Agarwal    | Advanced Manufacturing Processes | Nirali Prakashan |
| 2      | Vaibhav Rangari | Advanced Manufacturing Processes | Tech-Max         |
| 3      | Divya Zindani,  | Advanced Machining and           | Springer         |
|        |                 | Manufacturing Processes          |                  |

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Automobile engineering has vast scope in today's world and has grown tremendously in the last few decades. The technology involved in automobile is changing rapidly with the advent of electronic controls. Global concern for environment has given impetus to the development of hybrid and electric vehicles. This course is aimed at familiarizing the student with the basic concepts of automobile, its working principle and systems.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester                   |            |   |       |        |                                 |           |       |          |       |
|----------------------------|------------|---|-------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|
| Course code & Periods/Week |            |   |       | Total  | Fotal         Examination Schem |           |       |          |       |
| course title               | (in hours) |   | Hours | Theory |                                 | Practical |       | Total    |       |
|                            |            |   |       |        | Marks                           |           | Marks |          | Marks |
|                            |            |   |       |        |                                 |           |       |          |       |
| (MC 622)                   | L          | Т | P     | H      | TH                              | TM        | TW    | TW PR/OR |       |
| AUTOMOBILE                 | 3          | - | 2     | 5      | 75                              | 25        | 25    | 25       | 150   |
| ENGINEERING                |            |   |       |        |                                 |           |       |          |       |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC 622.CO1: Describe the various types of automobiles.

MC 622.CO2: Demonstrate the working of different systems in an automobile.

MC 622.CO3: Troubleshoot different faults in an automobile.

MC 622.CO4: Use different tools & equipments in an automobile workshop.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes                  |    |     |             |
|--|----|-----|-------------|
| 1 INTRODUCTION & CHASSIS CONSTRUCTION OF AN                          | Μ  | Thr | СО          |
| AUTOMOBILE   |    |     |             |
| 1.1Classification of automobiles based on use, capacity, body style, |    |     |             |
| Engine location.   |    |     |             |
| 1.2 Layout of Automobile: 4-wheel drive Automobile, 2 -wheel drive   |    |     |             |
| Automobile- front & rear wheel drive.                                |    |     |             |
| 1.3 Types of chassis frames Conventional/Framed chassis              | 8  | 4   | CO1         |
| Functions of chassis frame   |    |     |             |
| 1.4 Various loads on the frame                                       |    |     |             |
| 1.5Frame construction, Frame sections, Sub-frames                    |    |     |             |
| 1.6 Frameless chassis/Monocoque/Unitary design                       |    |     |             |
| 2 FUEL SYSTEMS   |    |     |             |
| 2.1 Petrol fuel systems  |    |     |             |
| 1. Carbureted  |    |     |             |
| 2. Electronic fuel injection (EFI),                                  |    |     |             |
| 3. Throttle Body injection (TBI)                                     |    |     |             |
| 4. Multi point fuel injection (MPFI)                                 |    |     |             |
| 5. Gasoline direct injection (GDI)                                   |    |     | <b>CO</b> 2 |
| 6. Comparison of MPFI v/s Carbureted fuel system                     | 10 | 0   | CO2         |
| 7. Comparison of Multi point fuel injection (MPFI) v/s               | 12 | 8   | CO2         |
| Throttle Body Injection (TBI),                                       |    |     | CO3         |
| 8. Functions of various sensors and actuators,                       |    |     |             |
| 9. Engine management system,   |    |     |             |
| 2.2 Diesel fuel systems  |    |     |             |
| 1. Individual pump system  |    |     |             |
| 2. Common Rail Diesel Injection (CRDI)                               |    |     |             |
| 3. Fuel injection timing for diesel engines.                         |    |     |             |
| <b>3 POWER TRANSMISSIONS, STEERING &amp; SUSPENSION</b>              |    |     |             |
| SYSTEM   |    |     | CO2         |
| 3.1 Clutch: Necessity  |    |     |             |
| Construction and working of different types of clutches,             |    |     | CO3         |
| a) Single plate clutches–diaphragm & coil spring type.               |    |     |             |
| b) Multi-plate clutch, Comparison between Dry & wet                  |    |     | CO4         |
| clutch   |    |     |             |
| 3.1 Construction and working of a Fluid Flywheel                     |    |     |             |
| 3.2 Gear box: Necessity  |    |     |             |
| Construction and working of the following                            |    |     |             |
| a. Sliding-mesh, constant mesh, synchromesh &                        |    |     |             |
| Epicyclic gear boxes   |    |     |             |
| b. Torque convertor  |    |     |             |
| c. Automatic transmission  |    |     |             |
| d. Overdrive.  | 28 | 18  |             |
| e. Transfer case (4WD)   |    |     |             |
| 3.3 Advances in power transmission                                   |    |     |             |
| a. Automated Manual Transmission (AMT)                               |    |     |             |
| b. Continuous Variable Transmission (CVT)                            |    |     |             |
| c. Dual clutch Shift Gear (DSG)                                      |    |     |             |

| 3.4 Steering: Necessity                                      |    |   |                                       |
|--|----|---|---------------------------------------|
| a. Steering Mechanisms: Ackerman & Davis                     |    |   |                                       |
| b. Steering linkage for vehicle with rigid axle &            |    |   | CO2                                   |
| independent suspension,                                      |    |   |                                       |
| c. Steering gearbox – Rack & Pinion, recirculating ball,     |    |   | CO3                                   |
| worm & worm wheel  |    |   |                                       |
| d. Steering geometry, Wheel alignment and wheel              |    |   | CO4                                   |
| balancing  |    |   |                                       |
| e. Power steering:   |    |   |                                       |
| i) Hydraulic (Integral type)                                 |    |   |                                       |
| ii) Electrical   |    |   |                                       |
| 3.5 Suspension system: Necessity                             |    |   |                                       |
| a. Different type of springs used in suspension:             |    |   |                                       |
| i) Leaf spring   |    |   |                                       |
| ii) Coil spring  |    |   |                                       |
| iii) Torsion bar   |    |   |                                       |
| iv) Pneumatic (Air)  |    |   |                                       |
| b. Construction and working of a shock absorber              |    |   |                                       |
| c. Types of suspension system                                |    |   |                                       |
| 1) Rigid Axle suspension system                              |    |   |                                       |
| i) Leaf spring suspension                                    |    |   |                                       |
| ii)Coil spring suspension                                    |    |   |                                       |
| 2) Independent suspension                                    |    |   |                                       |
| i)McPherson strut type,                                      |    |   |                                       |
| ii)Double Wishbone type,                                     |    |   |                                       |
| 3) Pneumatic/air suspension system                           |    |   |                                       |
| 4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM  |    |   | CO2                                   |
| 4.1 Battery – construction, rating, charging and maintenance | 12 | 7 | CO3                                   |
| 4.2 Starting system- Bendix drive, solenoid shift with       |    |   | CO4                                   |
| over-running clutch drive                                    |    |   |                                       |
| 4.3 Generating system-DC generator, need for cut-out,        |    |   |                                       |
| Alternator, Voltage regulator                                |    |   |                                       |
| 4.4 Lighting system, Sealed beam                             |    |   |                                       |
| 4.5 Air conditioning system: construction and working        |    |   |                                       |
| 4.6 Circuits for: flashers, horn, and wind screen wiper.     |    |   |                                       |
| 4.7 Trouble shooting of electrical system.                   |    |   |                                       |
|  |    |   |                                       |
|  |    |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

| <ul> <li>5 BRAKE SYSTEM, SAFETY EQUIPMENT &amp; EMISSION CONTROLS <ul> <li>a. Brake system: Necessity</li> <li>1.Construction and working of following</li> <li>i) Mechanical Brake – Drum and Disc</li> <li>ii) Hydraulic brake system- Drum and Disc</li> <li>iii) Pneumatic/Air brake system,</li> <li>iv) Air assisted hydraulic brakes,</li> <li>v) Vacuum assisted hydraulic brakes.</li> <li>2.Working of Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)</li> <li>b. Safety Equipment &amp; Emission Controls</li> <li>1. Auto safety devices &amp; Equipments: seat belts, Air bags, collapsible steering</li> <li>2. Automobile Emissions: <ul> <li>a) Effect on environment</li> <li>b) Catalytic converter</li> <li>c) Pollution control measures: BS VI norms for petrol and diesel vehicles</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul> | 15 | 11 | CO2<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
|---|----|----|-------------------|
| norms for petrol and diesel vehicles Total  | 75 | 48 |                   |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit  | Number of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|---|-----------------------|-------|
| 1          | INTRODUCTION & CHASSIS CONSTRUCTION OF AN AUTOMOBILE  | 4                     | 8     |
| 2          | FUEL SYSTEMS  | 8                     | 12    |
| 3          | POWER TRANSMISSIONS, STEERING & SUSPENSION<br>SYSTEM  | 18                    | 28    |
| 4          | ELECTRICAL SYSTEM                                     | 7                     | 12    |
| 5          | BRAKE SYSTEM, SAFETY EQUIPMENT & EMISSION<br>CONTROLS | 11                    | 15    |
|            | Total   | 48                    | 75    |

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical (any one from 1 and 4), (any one from 2 and 3), (any one        | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
|    | from 5 and 6), and7,8,9 compulsory  |       |
| 1. | Dismantling and assembly of petrol engine or diesel engine                |       |
| 2. | Trouble shooting of clutch.   |       |
| 3. | Trouble shooting of Brakes  |       |
| 4. | Dismantling and assembly of gear box.                                     |       |
| 5. | Trouble shooting of MPFI by creating any two faults.                      |       |
| 6. | Troubleshooting of electrical system                                      |       |
| 7. | Tracing of the air conditioning circuits of an automobile and identifying |       |
|    | the different components and learning the charging procedure.             |       |
| 8. | Replacement of tie rods or tie rod end of steering linkage.               |       |
| 9. | Awareness on Motor Vehicles Act (expert talk / Video presentation)        |       |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author                            | Title of Books                       | Publishers                               |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1      | Kirpal Singh                      | Automobile Engineering-volume I& II  | Standard Publishers<br>Distributors      |
| 2      | C.P.Nakra                         | Basic Automobile Engineering         | Dhanpat Rai Publishing<br>Company        |
| 3      | R. K. Rajput                      | A textbook of Automobile Engineering | Laxmi Publications Ltd                   |
| 4      | Dr. A.K.Babu<br>Er. Ajitpal Singh | Automobile Engineering               | S. Chand Publications                    |
| 5      | Crouse and Anglin                 | Automotive Mechanics                 | TATA McGraw-Hill publishing company ltd. |
| 6      | Joseph Heitner                    | Automotive Mechanics                 | CBs publishers & distributers            |

#### 9.2 Internet and Web Resources

| S. No. | AuthorTitle of BooksPublishers                                      |           |  |  |  |
|--------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| 1      | https://lecturenotes.in/subject/174/automobile-engineering-ae       |           |  |  |  |
| 2      | http://www.vssut.ac.in/lecture-notes.php?url=mechanical-engineering |           |  |  |  |
| 3      | https://www.svce.ac.in/departments/auto/subjects_auto.php           |           |  |  |  |
| 4      | https://www.youtube.co  | <u>em</u> |  |  |  |

#### (MC629) JIG & FIXTURES DESIGN

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Through this course the students will be able to understand the importance and applications of jigs and fixtures, appreciate the use of various types of locators, clamps and other tools, get knowledge about elementary design aspects and recognize different types of jigs & fixtures as per the need of manufacturing process.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester                      |   |                   |   |                |    | Exan         | ninatior | n Scheme        |                |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------|----|--------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|
| Course code &<br>course title |   | iods/W<br>n hours |   | Total<br>Hours |    | eory<br>Irks | -        | actical<br>arks | Total<br>Marks |
| MC629 JIG &                   | L | Т                 | Р | Н              | ТН | TM           | TW       | PR/OR           |                |
| FIXTURES<br>DESIGN            | 3 | -                 | 2 | 5              | 75 | 25           | 25       | 25              | 150            |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC629.CO1: Explain industrial significance of jigs and fixtures.

MC629.CO2: Select suitable locators, clamps, indexing devices and tool setting elements.

MC629.CO3: Design a jig for a given component.

MC629.CO4: Design a fixture for a given component.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PS02 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 2    |

Relationship : Low - 1 Medium - 2 High - 3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS/MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M= Marks Thr = Teaching hours   |    |     |     |
|---|----|-----|-----|
| Unit  | М  | Thr | CO  |
| 1. INTRODUCTION   |    |     |     |
| 1.1 Significance & purpose of jigs & fixtures, Definition, Advantages.    | 07 | 05  | CO1 |
| 1.2 Economic consideration  |    |     |     |
| 1.3 Elements of jigs fixtures: Locating elements, clamping elements, Tool |    |     |     |
| guiding & Setting elements.   |    |     |     |
| 1.4 General design principles   |    |     |     |

| <ul> <li>2. LOCATION &amp; LOCATING DEVICES</li> <li>2.1 Location: Six degrees of freedom, Duty of location system, Choice of location system, Redundant location, Six-point location principle.</li> <li>2.2 Locating methods: From a plane surface, From a profile, From cylindrical surface.</li> <li>2.3 Typical locators &amp; their applications: support/rest pads or pins, Fixed and Adjustable.</li> <li>2.4 Locators from a profile: Pins, location nests.</li> <li>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical locators, cylindrical locators in combination &amp; use of diamond pin.</li> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> <li>5.1 Drill jig design – Types of jigs: Plate jigs &amp; channel jigs, Angle plate jigs,</li></ul> | 11 | 07 | CO1<br>CO2 |
|---|----|----|------------|
| <ul> <li>location system, Redundant location, Six-point location principle.</li> <li>2.2 Locating methods: From a plane surface, From a profile, From cylindrical surface.</li> <li>2.3 Typical locators &amp; their applications: support/rest pads or pins, Fixed and Adjustable.</li> <li>2.4 Locators from a profile: Pins, location nests.</li> <li>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical locators, cylindrical locators in combination &amp; use of diamond pin.</li> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>   |    |    | CO2        |
| <ul> <li>2.2 Locating methods: From a plane surface, From a profile, From cylindrical surface.</li> <li>2.3 Typical locators &amp; their applications: support/rest pads or pins, Fixed and Adjustable.</li> <li>2.4 Locators from a profile: Pins, location nests.</li> <li>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical locators, cylindrical locators in combination &amp; use of diamond pin.</li> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>surface.</li> <li>2.3 Typical locators &amp; their applications: support/rest pads or pins, Fixed and Adjustable.</li> <li>2.4 Locators from a profile: Pins, location nests.</li> <li>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical locators, cylindrical locators in combination &amp; use of diamond pin.</li> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>   |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>2.3 Typical locators &amp; their applications: support/rest pads or pins, Fixed and Adjustable.</li> <li>2.4 Locators from a profile: Pins, location nests.</li> <li>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical locators, cylindrical locators in combination &amp; use of diamond pin.</li> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| Adjustable.<br>2.4 Locators from a profile: Pins, location nests.<br>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical<br>locators, cylindrical locators in combination & use of diamond pin.<br>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding<br><b>3. CLAMPING</b><br><b>3. CLAMPING</b><br><b>3.</b> 1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and<br>work piece variation<br><b>3.</b> 2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps,<br>Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps,<br>Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way<br>clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer & captive 'C'<br>washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power<br>clamps.<br><b>3.</b> 3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking<br><b>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</b><br><b>4.1</b> Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing<br><b>4.2</b> Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables<br><b>4.3</b> Material & heat treatment for drill jig bushes<br><b>4.4</b> Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless<br>bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special<br>bushes<br><b>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</b>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical locators, cylindrical locators in combination &amp; use of diamond pin.</li> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>   |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>2.5 Locators from a cylindrical surface: Location post, Location pot, conical locators, cylindrical locators in combination &amp; use of diamond pin.</li> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>   |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>2.6 Vee locators: Fixed and Sliding</li> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>3. CLAMPING</li> <li>3.1 Principles of clamping: position, strength, productivity, operator fatigue, and work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>work piece variation</li> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>3.2 Types of clamps: Screw clamps and use of floating pad, Strap or plateclamps, Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>   | 15 | 08 | CO1        |
| <ul> <li>Retractable strap clamps, Swinging strap clamps, Edge clamps, Spider clamps, Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>   | 15 | 08 | CO1<br>CO2 |
| Pivoted clamps, pivoted strap clamps, pivoted edge clamps, pivoted two way<br>clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer & captive 'C'<br>washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power<br>clamps.<br>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking<br><b>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</b><br>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing<br>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables<br>4.3 Material & heat treatment for drill jig bushes<br>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless<br>bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special<br>bushes<br><b>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</b>   |    |    | 02         |
| <ul> <li>clamps, swinging clamps, Quick action clamps (use of 'C' washer &amp; captive 'C' washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power</li> <li>clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li><b>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</b></li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li><b>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</b></li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>washer), Cam clamps, Eccentric shaft clamp, Toggle clamp and Power</li> <li>clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>clamps.</li> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4.1 NDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>3.3 Use of quarter turn nut; Multiple clamping; Equaliser; stacking</li> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>   |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>4. INDEXING DEVICES AND DRILL JIG BUSHES</li> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>4.1 Linear indexing; Rotary Indexing</li> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>4.2 Indexing plate; Rotary Indexing Tables</li> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>4.3 Material &amp; heat treatment for drill jig bushes</li> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  |    |    |            |
| <ul> <li>4.4 Types of bushes: Press fit bushes and slip bushes; Headed bushes andheadless bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special bushes</li> <li>5. DESIGN OF JIGS &amp; FIXTURES</li> </ul>  | 18 | 10 | CO1        |
| bushes; Renewable bushes; Liner bushes; Threaded bushes; Special<br>bushes<br>5. DESIGN OF JIGS & FIXTURES  |    |    | CO2        |
| bushes<br>5. DESIGN OF JIGS & FIXTURES  |    |    |            |
| 5. DESIGN OF JIGS & FIXTURES  |    |    |            |
|   |    |    |            |
| 5.1 Drill jig design – Types of jigs: Plate jigs & channel jigs, Angle plate jigs,  |    |    |            |
|   | 24 | 18 | CO1        |
| Post jig & Pot jig; Turn over jig; Leaf or latch jig; Box jig; Design procedure   |    |    | CO2        |
| 5.2 Provisions for swarf removal  |    |    | CO3        |
| 5.3: Design of Milling fixture  |    |    | CO4        |
| 5.4 Use of tenons; use of cutter setting block  |    |    |            |
| Total   |    | 48 |            |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                 | Number of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1          | Introduction                         | 5                     | 07    |
| 2          | Location & Locating Device           | 7                     | 11    |
| 3          | Clamping                             | 8                     | 15    |
| 4          | Indexing Devices and Drill Jig Buses | 10                    | 18    |
| 5          | Design of jigs & fixtures            | 18                    | 24    |
|            | Total                                | 48                    | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

| No. | Practical        | Marks |
|-----|------------------|-------|
| 1   | Basic Principles | 2     |

| 2 | Illustration of basic elements of Jigs & Fixtures  | 3  |          |
|---|--|----|----------|
| 3 | Locating Devices   | 3  | 9.       |
| 4 | Clamps   | 3  | LE       |
| 5 | Indexing Devices   | 2  | AR       |
| 6 | Drill Jig bushes   | 2  | NI       |
| 7 | Design of simple drill- jig, for a given component (Assembly & Details) (Designed Jig may be redrawn using CAD software.             | 5  | NG<br>RE |
| 8 | Design of simple milling fixture, for a given component (Assembly<br>& Details) (Designed fixture may be redrawn using CAD software. | 5  | SOUR     |
| - | Total  | 25 | CE       |
|   | · · ·  |    | S        |

#### 9.1 Text Books

| Sr. No. | Author           | Title of Books Publisher               |                                       |  |  |
|---------|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1       | PH Joshi         | Jigs & Fixtures                        | Tata McGraw Hill                      |  |  |
| 2       | M.H.A. Kempster  | Introduction to Jig and Tool<br>Design | TheEnglishLanguageBookSociety, London |  |  |
| 3       | ASTME            | Fundamental of tool design             | Prentice Hall                         |  |  |
| 4       | Donaldson & Gold | Tool Design                            | Tata McGraw Hill                      |  |  |

### 9.2. Reference books for further study

| Sr. No. | Author                          | Title of Books         | Publishers       |  |
|---------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1       | Central machine Tool Institute, | Machine Tool Design    | Tata McGraw Hill |  |
|         | Bangalore                       | handbook               |                  |  |
| 2       | Edward G. Hoffman               | Jig and Fixture Design | Cengage          |  |

#### (MC631) LEAN MANUFACTURING

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

This course will enable the student to understand the basics of Lean Manufacturing and its different tools used in Industries. Its set of principles and processes leads to identifying and eliminating different wastes in the system. Lean Manufacturing helps in streamlining operations or manufacturing with Customer TAKT time, identifying the bottle neck areas and eliminates the same, which in turn will lead to Reduced Cycle Times.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Course Code & | Periods/Week |   |       | Total        |    | Exam              | ination S | cheme |     |
|---------------|--------------|---|-------|--------------|----|-------------------|-----------|-------|-----|
| Course Title  | in Hours     |   | Hours | Theory Marks |    | Theory Marks Prac |           | Total |     |
|               |              |   |       |              |    | Marks             |           | Marks |     |
| (MC631) LEAN  | L            | Т | Р     | Н            | TH | TM                | OR        | TW    | 150 |
| MANUFACTURING | 3            | - | 2     | 5            | 75 | 25                | 25        | 25    | 130 |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC631.CO1: Identify value added and non-value-added activities in a workplace

MC631.CO2: Apply 5S concept to maintain a workplace. MC631.CO3:

Use Lean tools to make improvements in the system MC631.CO4: Select

Standard Work/ Best Method.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 3    |
| CO2 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours     | CO = Course O | outcomes |     |     |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----|-----|
| Unit                               |               | Μ        | Thr | СО  |
| 1 INTRODUCTION TO LEAN             |               |          |     |     |
| MANUFACTURING                      |               |          |     |     |
| 1.1 History of lean manufacturing. |               | 22       | 13  | CO1 |
|                                    |               |          |     |     |

| Directorate of Technical E   | Jucation | , uua sia | le         |  |
|--|----------|-----------|------------|--|
| 1.2 Lean – Meaning & Definition, Objectives of Lean  |          |           | CO2        |  |
| Manufacturing system   |          |           | CO3        |  |
| 1.3 Lean Manufacturing V/s Traditional   |          |           | CO4        |  |
| Manufacturing  |          |           |            |  |
| 1.4 Value added Activity, Non-Value-added activity   |          |           |            |  |
| 1.5 Internal Customer and External Customer  |          |           |            |  |
| 1.6 Concepts of Waste, Eight Types of Wastes   |          |           |            |  |
| 1.7 Pull System and Push system, Difference between  |          |           |            |  |
| Pull and Push system,  |          |           |            |  |
| 1.8 Introduction to Lean Six sigma, Lean v/s Six   |          |           |            |  |
| Sigma  |          |           |            |  |
| 2 5S ORGANIZATION SYSTEM   |          |           |            |  |
| 2 55 ORGANIZATION 5151EM   |          |           |            |  |
| 2.1 "5S" Terminology   | 9        | 5         | CO1        |  |
| 2.2 The Concept of 5-S with Examples   |          | 5         | CO1<br>CO2 |  |
| 2.3 Importance of 5S in Industry / Office,   |          |           | CO2<br>CO4 |  |
| 2.4 5S Visuals control.  |          |           | 04         |  |
| 2.5 5S Audit   |          |           |            |  |
| 3 ESSENTIAL LEAN TOOLS   |          |           |            |  |
| SESSENTIAL LEAN TOOLS  |          |           |            |  |
| 3.1 Standardized Work  |          |           |            |  |
| 3.2 KAIZEN   | 22       | 15        | CO1        |  |
| 3.3 One-piece Flow or Continuous flow  |          | 15        | CO1<br>CO2 |  |
| 3.4 Pull system and Kanban, Heijunka /Leveling   |          |           | CO2<br>CO3 |  |
| 3.5 Visual Control / Management  |          |           | CO4        |  |
| 3.6 TAKT Time, Cycle Time, SMED/OTS (Single  |          |           | 04         |  |
| Minute Exchange of Dies/One Touch Setup)   |          |           |            |  |
| 3.7 Jidoka,/Mistake proofing / Poka Yoke   |          |           |            |  |
| 3.8 Introduction to Total Productive Maintenance   |          |           |            |  |
| 4 JUST IN TIME   |          |           |            |  |
| 4.1 Introduction   | 12       | 8         | CO1        |  |
|  | 12       | 0         | CO3        |  |
| 4.2 Elements of JIT: Small lot Sizes, set up Time, Pull                                      |          |           | CO3        |  |
| production system, Cellular layouts, Standardization of                                      |          |           | 04         |  |
| components and work methods, Supplier network,<br>Flexible Resources, Continuous Improvement |          |           |            |  |
|  |          |           |            |  |
| 4.3 Just in Time Manufacturing   |          |           |            |  |
| 4.4 Benefits of JIT  |          |           |            |  |
| 5 VALUE STREAM MAPPING   | 10       |           |            |  |
| 5.1 Concept of VSM   | 10       | 8         | CO1        |  |
|  |          |           | CO2        |  |
| 5.2 VSM Methodology, symbol used   |          |           | CO3        |  |
| 5.3 Current and Future State Map   |          |           | CO4        |  |
| 5.4 Examples of VSM  |          |           |            |  |
|  |          |           |            |  |
| Total  | 75       | 48        |            |  |
| 10tal  |          |           |            |  |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit | Unit                               |          | Marks |
|------|------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| No   |                                    | lectures |       |
| 1    | Introduction to Lean manufacturing | 13       | 22    |
| 2    | 5S Organisation System             | 05       | 9     |
| 3    | Essential Lean Tools               | 14       | 22    |
| 4    | Just in Time                       | 08       | 12    |
| 5    | Value Stream Mapping               | 08       | 10    |
|      | Total                              | 48       | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS (ANY FIVE)

| No | Practical   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | Identifying Wastes in an Industry where you had undergone training and suggest ways to improve.                 |       |
| 2  | Set up Institute's Workshop / Office / Lab or any other workplace to 5S<br>Standard & prepare a detailed report |       |
| 3  | Case study on application of 5S in Industry.  | -     |
| 4  | Pull System demonstration   | -     |
| 5  | Prepare a report on implementation of Kaizen at workplace.  |       |
| 6  | Industry Visit to check best practices and make a Report.   |       |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author                     | Title of Books                     | Publishers   |
|--------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1      | Jeffrey K. Liker           | The Toyota way                     | McGraw       |
|        |                            |                                    | Hill         |
|        |                            |                                    | Professional |
| 2      | James P. Womack, Daniel T. | The Machine That changed the world | Free Press,  |
|        | Jones, Daniel Roos         |                                    | New York     |
| 3      | Gopalkrishnan N.           | Simplified Lean Manufacture:       | PHI          |
|        |                            | Elements, Rules, Tools and         |              |
|        |                            | Implementation                     |              |
| 4      | Eric Ries                  | The Lean Startup                   | Penguin      |
| 5      | Christopher Jahns, Nicolas | Lean Production                    | DGM Icfai    |
|        | Reinecke, Roger Moser      |                                    | Books        |

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author                                 | Title of Books  | Publishers                             |
|--------|--|-----------------|--|
| 1      | James P. Womack<br>and Daniel T. Jones | Lean thinking   | Lean enterprise<br>Institute Cambridge |
|        |  |                 |  |
| 2      | Mike Rother & John shook               | Learning to See | Lean enterprise<br>Institute Cambridge |

#### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (MC 617) COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL MACHINES

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

This course comes under core technology category. The intent is to teach students concepts, principle and advances in manufacturing system. The advanced manufacturing use latest technology for machining parts with complex design features for ease and minimal or no human interference. The parts/products manufactured meet quality standards and quick response to the customer demand.

The students will learn modern manufacturing machines, their operations, tooling's, peripheral support systems like AGV, ARS and robots used on the shop floor. Students will acquire knowledge and understand skill of operating advanced machines i.e. CNC machines. The students will be industry ready on completion of this course.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester      |     |      |       |      |       |           |      |          |                  |                |
|---------------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|-----------|------|----------|------------------|----------------|
| Course code & |     | Peri | ods/V | Veek | Total |           | Exam | nination | Scheme           |                |
| course tit    | le  | (i   | n hou | rs)  | Hours | The<br>Ma | •    | -        | actical<br>Iarks | Total<br>Marks |
| (MC 617) (    | CNC | L    | Т     | Р    | н     | ТН        | ТМ   | тw       | PR/OR            |                |
| MACHINI       | ES  | 3    | -     | 2    | 5     | 75        | 25   | 25       | 25               | 150            |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC 617. CO1: Describe the Numerical Control Technology in Machine tools.

MC 617. CO2: Write part program for given component.

MC 617.CO3: Select the tooling for CNC machines

MC 617.CO4: Apply manual and computer aided part programs on machines

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 3    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Outcomes   |    |          |               |
|---|----|----------|---------------|
| Unit  | Μ  | Thr      | CO            |
| 1 NC TECHNOLOGY   |    |          |               |
| 1.1 Automation in manufacturing industry, Automation in machine Tools.  | 15 | 08       | CO1           |
| 1.2 Fundamental of NC Technology, Suitability and limitations of NC   | 15 | 00       | COI           |
| Technology  |    |          |               |
| 1.3 NC manufacturing, NC/CNC machines, DNC Systems.   | -  |          |               |
| 1.4 Need of CNC software, Advantages and Disadvantages of NC, CNC   |    |          |               |
| and DNC systems.  |    |          |               |
| 2 NUMERICAL CONTROL M/C TOOLS   |    |          |               |
| 2.1 Basics of CNC machine construction/hardware. Classification based   |    |          |               |
| on (i) Feedback control: Open loop and closed loop, (ii) Control system   | 15 | 10       | CO1           |
| feature: point to point, Straight line and Continuous path.   |    |          | CO3           |
| 2.2 Designating axis and motion in CNC machines, CNC Tooling: need  |    |          |               |
| and importance; Automatic Tool changer (ATC) & Tool Magazines   |    |          |               |
| 2.3 Tooling for Machining Centers; Tooling for Turning centers; Tool  |    |          |               |
| presetting and equipment, Flexible tooling system.  |    |          |               |
| 3. MANUAL PART PROGRAMMING  |    |          |               |
| 3.1 Fundamentals of part programming; Programming Formats; G and  |    |          |               |
| M Codes, NC words, Interpolation: Linear and Circular   | 15 | 10       | CO2           |
| 3.2 Procedure for developing manual part program; Part program for  |    |          | CO3           |
| point to point machining; Straight line machining; curved path/surface  |    |          | CO4           |
| machining; Radius and Tool length compensation.   | _  |          |               |
| 3.3 Part program for Turning center and Machining center.   |    |          |               |
| 4 COMPUTER ASSISTED PART PROGRAMMING  |    |          |               |
| 4.1 Introduction, Types of programming Languages, Basics of APT   | 15 | 10       | CO1           |
| Program, Procedure for developing APT program   |    |          | CO2           |
| 4.2 APT Language structure, APT word definitions, APT program   |    |          | CO3           |
| statements/Commands   | _  |          | CO4           |
| 4.3 Compilation control Commands, Part program using APT  |    |          |               |
| statements/commands. 5 REPETITIVE PROGRAMMING AND ADVANCED SYSTEMS  |    |          |               |
|   | -  |          |               |
| 5.1 Introduction/Meaning of repetitive programming, Importance of sub-  | 15 | 10       | CO1           |
| routines, sub program, Do loops & fixed/canned cycles   | 13 | 10       | CO1           |
| 5.2 Write Manual part program and APT program using sub-routines, sub program, Do loops Applicability and use of fixed cycle/canned cycle |    |          | $CO_2$<br>CO3 |
| in part program   |    |          | CO3<br>CO4    |
| 5.3 Fundamentals of FMC / FMS, CIMS, ARS, AGV, CMM and Robot.   | -  |          |               |
| Total   | 75 | 48       |               |
| 10(01   | 15 | <b>U</b> |               |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, Videos, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit  | Number of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|---|-----------------------|-------|
| 1          | NC technology                               | 08                    | 15    |
| 2          | Numerical Control M/C Tools                 | 10                    | 15    |
| 3          | Manual part programming                     | 10                    | 15    |
| 4          | Computer aided part programming             | 10                    | 15    |
| 5          | Repetitive programming and Advanced Systems | 10                    | 15    |
|            | Total                                       | 48                    | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
|    |   |       |
|    | Practical Title   |       |
| 1  | Industry visits for Numerical Control System and configuration of CNC setup on shop floor.  | 3     |
| 2  | Exercise on part program- Writing, entering and editing on CNC machines (Lathe/Machining Centre).   | 5     |
| 3  | Industry visits for tooling for CNC Machine.  | 4     |
| 4  | Develop a part program for lathe operation like plain turning, facing, taper turning operation. Thread cutting operation etc. Make a job on CNC turning center. | 5     |
| 5  | Develop a part program for milling operations like plain milling, slot milling, pocket milling, drilling etc. Make job on CNC machining center.                 | 5     |
| 6  | Visit to industries to study the application of NC/CNC technology in manufacturing operations.  | 3     |
|    | Total   | 25    |

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author                                      | Title of Books   | Publishers             |
|--------|---|--|------------------------|
| 1      | P N Rao, N K<br>Tewari, T K Kundra          | Computer aided Manufacturing   | Tata McGraw Hill       |
| 2      | M. Adithan, M & B.<br>S. Pabla              | CNC Machines – Programming & Applications                            | Wiley Eastern Ltd,     |
| 3      | Korem, Y. & J.B.<br>Uri                     | Numerical Control of<br>Manufacturing System                         | McGraw Hill.           |
| 4      | Mikell P. Groover                           | Automation, Production systems,<br>Computer integrated manufacturing | Pearson                |
| 5      | Mikell P. Groover,<br>Emory W. Zimmer<br>JR | CAD/CAM Computer Aided<br>Design and Manufacturing                   | Prentice Hall of India |

#### Indian and International codes needed

| S. No. | Author       | Title of Books                     | Publishers                |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1      | ISO Standard | G and M Codes for Machining center | Manufacture of<br>Machine |
| 2      | ISO Standard | G and M Codes for Turning center   | Manufacture of Machine    |

#### (MC 623) POWER PLANT ENGINEERING

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

Power generating capacity and energy consumption are direct measures of development of a nation. Different types of powerplants are set up in our country for generating power. Also, some industries set up their own captive power plants in order to be self-sufficient. Efficient operation of these powerplants with minimum impact on environment is essential for sustainable development. After studying this course students will be able to operate and maintain various types of power plants.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester VI        |      |        |      |       |     |      |          |          |       |
|--------------------|------|--------|------|-------|-----|------|----------|----------|-------|
| Course code &      | Peri | iods/V | Veek | Total |     | Exan | nination | n Scheme |       |
| course title       | (iı  | n hou  | rs)  | Hours | The | ory  | Pra      | actical  | Total |
|                    |      |        |      |       | Ma  | rks  | Μ        | larks    | Marks |
|                    |      |        |      |       |     |      |          |          |       |
| (MC 623)           | L    | Т      | Р    | H     | TH  | TM   | TW       | PR/OR    |       |
| <b>POWER PLANT</b> | 03   | -      | 02   | 05    | 75  | 25   | 25       | 25       | 150   |
| ENGINEERING        |      |        |      |       |     |      |          |          |       |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC623.CO1: Describe construction and working of power plants.

MC623.CO2: Evaluate various performance parameters of a power plant and its cycles.

MC623.CO3: Manage fuel handling & waste disposal in power plants.

MC623.CO4: Select the power plant for a given set of conditions.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| CO2 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| 1.2 Site selection for hydroelectric power plant         1.3 Classification of hydroelectric power plant         1.4 General arrangement of storage type hydroelectric power plant and its operation         1.5 Advantages of hydroelectric power plant.         1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system   | I<br>12<br>31 | Thr           07           20 | CO1<br>CO4<br>CO1<br>CO3<br>CO4 |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1.1 Introduction         1.2 Site selection for hydroelectric power plant         1.3 Classification of hydroelectric power plant         1.4 General arrangement of storage type hydroelectric power plant and         1.4 General arrangement of storage type hydroelectric power plant and         1.5 Advantages of hydroelectric power plant.         1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system |               |                               | CO4<br>CO1<br>CO3               |
| 1.2 Site selection for hydroelectric power plant         1.3 Classification of hydroelectric power plant         1.4 General arrangement of storage type hydroelectric power plant and its operation         1.5 Advantages of hydroelectric power plant.         1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system   |               |                               | CO4<br>CO1<br>CO3               |
| 1.3 Classification of hydroelectric power plant         1.4 General arrangement of storage type hydroelectric power plant and         1.4 General arrangement of storage type hydroelectric power plant and         1.5 Advantages of hydroelectric power plant.         1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system  | 31            | 20                            | CO1<br>CO3                      |
| 1.4 General arrangement of storage type hydroelectric power plant and its operation         1.5 Advantages of hydroelectric power plant.         1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system  | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| its operation       1.5 Advantages of hydroelectric power plant.         1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant       2         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT       2         2.1 Steam turbine power plant       2         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant       3         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system  | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| 1.5 Advantages of hydroelectric power plant.         1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system  | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| 1.6 Environmental aspect of hydroelectric power plant         2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system   | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| 2 STEAM AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANT         2.1 Steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant         Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system  | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| <ul> <li>2.1 Steam turbine power plant</li> <li>2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant</li> <li>Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant</li> <li>2.1.2 Coal handling system</li> <li>Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.</li> <li>Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.</li> <li>2.1.3 Ash handling system</li> </ul>   | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| <ul> <li>2.1.1 Coal based steam turbine power plant</li> <li>Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant</li> <li>2.1.2 Coal handling system</li> <li>Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.</li> <li>Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.</li> <li>2.1.3 Ash handling system</li> </ul>  | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| Introduction, Steam cycles: Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine cycle, reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant         2.1.2 Coal handling system         Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.         Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.         2.1.3 Ash handling system  | 31            | 20                            | CO3                             |
| reheat cycle, Regenerating cycle, Layout of modern coal-based steam<br>power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam<br>power plant<br>2.1.2 <b>Coal handling system</b><br>Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.<br>Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-<br>cyclone burner.<br>2.1.3 <b>Ash handling system</b>   |               |                               |                                 |
| <ul> <li>power plant, working of steam power plant, site selection for steam power plant</li> <li>2.1.2 Coal handling system</li> <li>Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.</li> <li>Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.</li> <li>2.1.3 Ash handling system</li> </ul>   |               |                               | CO4                             |
| power plant<br>2.1.2 <b>Coal handling system</b><br>Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.<br>Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-<br>cyclone burner.<br>2.1.3 <b>Ash handling system</b>   |               |                               |                                 |
| <ul> <li>2.1.2 Coal handling system</li> <li>Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.</li> <li>Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-cyclone burner.</li> <li>2.1.3 Ash handling system</li> </ul>  |               |                               |                                 |
| Equipment's used for out plant, storage and in plant handling of coal.<br>Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-<br>cyclone burner.<br>2.1.3 <b>Ash handling system</b>   |               |                               |                                 |
| Pulverized fuel handling system- Bin system, Pulverized fuel burner-<br>cyclone burner.<br>2.1.3 Ash handling system  |               |                               |                                 |
| cyclone burner.<br>2.1.3 Ash handling system  |               |                               |                                 |
| 2.1.3 Ash handling system   |               | 1                             |                                 |
|   |               |                               |                                 |
| I arout of och handling mlant machanical and Decouver's A-1 111'  |               |                               |                                 |
| Layout of ash handling plant, mechanical and Pneumatic Ash handling   |               |                               |                                 |
| system.   |               |                               |                                 |
| 2.1.4 Boiler Feed water treatment   |               |                               |                                 |
| De concentration or blow down, De aeration, Demineralization, Ion   |               |                               |                                 |
| exchange process.   |               |                               |                                 |
| 2.1.5 <b>Pollution from thermal power plant</b> : Air pollution and control equipment's (cyclone separator, ESP), solid waste and thermal pollution   |               |                               |                                 |
| and methods to reduce it.   |               |                               |                                 |
| and memods to reduce it.  |               |                               |                                 |
| 2.2 Gas turbine power plant   |               |                               |                                 |
| Introduction, Gas turbine cycle, Classification of gas turbine power  |               |                               |                                 |
| plant- working of open and close cycle gas turbine power plant,   |               |                               |                                 |
| Advantages of gas turbine power plant, thermal refinement of gas  |               |                               |                                 |
| turbine power plant<br>Pollution from gas turbing power plant and its control   |               |                               |                                 |
| Pollution from gas turbine power plant and its control 2.3 combined cycle power plant   |               |                               |                                 |
| Construction and working of combined cycle power plant, advantages  |               |                               |                                 |
| of using combined cycle.  |               |                               |                                 |
|   | 12            | 8                             | CO1                             |
| 3.1 Introduction, layout, construction and working of following   |               | 0                             | CO1<br>CO3                      |
| subsystems: Air intake system, fuel system, exhaust system, cooling   |               |                               | CO4                             |
| system and lubrication system   |               |                               |                                 |
| 3.2 Criteria for selection of diesel electric power plant   |               |                               |                                 |
| 3.3 Synchronizing Diesel generating power with grid supply and  |               |                               |                                 |
| automatic change over.  |               |                               |                                 |

| 12 | 08 | CO1 |
|----|----|-----|
|    |    | CO3 |
|    |    | CO4 |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
| 08 | 05 | CO2 |
|    |    | CO4 |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
|    |    |     |
| 75 | 48 |     |
|    | 08 |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                              |       | Number<br>of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1          | Hydroelectric power plant         |       | 07                       | 12    |
| 2          | Steam and gas turbine power plant |       | 20                       | 31    |
| 3          | Diesel electric power plant       |       | 08                       | 12    |
| 4          | Nuclear power plant               |       | 08                       | 12    |
| 5          | Fluctuating loads on power plant  |       | 05                       | 08    |
|            |                                   | Total | 48                       | 75    |

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | Collecting data regarding different types of power plant in India and their present power development status. | 5     |
| 2. | Case Study on performance enhancement of any one type of power plant  | 4     |
| 3. | Prepare annual maintenance plan for any power plant.  | 4     |
| 4. | Operation of Coal Handling System (Field Visit/Video Presentation)  | 2     |
| 5. | Operation of Ash Handling System (Video Presentation)   | 2     |
| 6. | Operation and maintenance of a nuclear reactor (Video Presentation)   | 2     |
| 7. | Prepare report on Heat recovery system in a power plant   | 4     |
| 8. | Report on Field visit to power plant/ Video Presentation  | 2     |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author             | Title of Books          | Publishers        |
|--------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | Arora and          | A course in power plant | DhanpatRai and Co |
|        | Domkundwar         | engineering             |                   |
| 2      | P. K. Nag          | Power plant engineering | Tata McGraw Hill  |
| 3      | A. Chakrabarti and | A text book of Power    | DhanpatRai and Co |
|        | M. L. Soni         | System Engineering      |                   |
| 4      | Er. R.K.Rajput     | Power Plant Engineering | Laxmi Publication |

#### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author            | Title of Books          | Publishers       |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1      | Thomas C. Elliott | Standard handbook of    | Tata McGraw Hill |
|        |                   | power plant engineering |                  |

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

With rapid advances in industrial processes, new types of risks and hazards are being increasingly introduced. Safety of life and assets has always been a top priority in any industry. Keeping this in mind, this course is designed to acquaint the students with safety norms & principles practiced in industries.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester V         | I        |        |      |       |                 |          |                    |       |                |
|--------------------|----------|--------|------|-------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|-------|----------------|
| Course code &      | Per      | iods/V | Veek | Total |                 | n Scheme |                    |       |                |
| course title       | (i       | n hou  | rs)  | Hours | Theory<br>Marks |          | Practical<br>Marks |       | Total<br>Marks |
| (MC626)<br>(SAFETY | L        | Т      | Р    | Н     | ТН              | TM       | TW                 | PR/OR |                |
| ENGINEERING        | <b>3</b> | -      | 2    | 5     | 75              | 25       | 25                 | 25    | 150            |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course the students will able to:

MC626.CO1: Implement various safety practices in working environment.

MC626.CO2: Identify the causes of accident in the workplace.

MC626.CO3: Analyze the hazards at work environment

MC626.CO4: Select appropriate personal protective equipment.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| I = Marks     Thr = Teaching hours     CO = Course Outcomes          |    |     |     |
|--|----|-----|-----|
| Jnit   | M  | Thr | CO  |
| INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND FACTORIES ACT                                  |    |     | CO1 |
| 1.1 Introduction-Safety -Goals of safety engineering.                |    |     | CO2 |
| 1.2 Need for safety. Safety and productivity.                        |    |     |     |
| 1.3 Safety organization- objectives, types, functions,               | 11 | 8   |     |
| 1.4 Role of management, supervisors, workmen, unions,                |    |     |     |
| government and voluntary agencies in safety,                         |    |     |     |
| 1.5 Safety policy,   |    |     |     |
| 1.6 Safety Officer-responsibilities& authority.                      |    |     |     |
| 1.7 Safety committee-need, types & advantages.                       |    |     |     |
| 1.8 General factories act related to safety of employees and         |    |     |     |
| machineries  |    |     |     |
| 1.9 Introduction to National Institute for Occupational Safety and   |    |     |     |
| Health (NIOSH), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) &              |    |     |     |
| Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)                 |    |     |     |
| 1.10. Introduction to ISO Standards for Safety & Environment         |    |     |     |
| (ISO 45001,ISO14001)   |    |     |     |
| 2 ACCIDENT AND INSURANCE   |    |     |     |
| 2.1 Definition of accidents, Injury,                                 |    |     | CO1 |
| 2.2 Causes of accidents and factors affecting it, Unsafe act, Unsafe |    |     | CO2 |
| Condition,   |    |     | CO3 |
| 2.3 Classification of accidents,                                     | 20 | 10  |     |
| 2.4 Accident prevention method-Engineering, Education and            |    | 10  |     |
| Enforcement.   |    |     |     |
| 2.5 Accident report form;  |    |     |     |
| 2.6 Benefits of Accident report forms;                               |    |     |     |
| 2.7 Cost of accidents  |    |     |     |
| 2.8 Accident investigation – Why? When? Where? Who? & How?           |    |     |     |
| 2.9 Case study on accidents investigation, Job safety analysis (JSA) |    |     |     |
| 5 sigma  |    |     |     |
| 2.10 Introduction to Insurance, Types and comparison.                |    |     |     |

| Directorate of Technical Education,                                    | <u>60a</u> | State |    | -   |
|--|------------|-------|----|-----|
| <b>3. SAFETY EDUCATION &amp; HOUSEKEEPING</b>                          |            | 12    | 8  |     |
| 3.1 Safety Education & Training -Importance,                           |            |       |    | C01 |
| 3.2 Various training methods,  |            |       |    | CO2 |
| 3.3 Communication- purpose, barrier to communication.                  |            |       |    | CO3 |
| 3.4 Role of government agencies and private consulting agen            | cies       |       |    |     |
| in safety training – creating awareness, awards, celebratio            | ons,       |       |    |     |
| safety posters, safety displays, safety pledge, safety incent          | tive       |       |    |     |
| scheme, safety campaign  |            |       |    |     |
| 3.5 Housekeeping: Definition, Responsibility of management             | and        |       |    |     |
| employees, Advantages of good housekeeping, 5 s of housekeeping.       |            |       |    |     |
| 3.6 Work permit system- objectives, hot work and cold work             |            |       |    |     |
| permits.   |            |       |    |     |
| 3.7 Entry into confined spaces.  |            |       |    |     |
| SAFETY IN MATERIAL HANDLING  |            |       |    |     |
| 4.1 Classification of safety in Material Handling;                     |            |       |    | C01 |
| 4.2 Manual Handling; kinetic method of lifting                         |            |       |    | CO2 |
| 4.3 Fall- Definitions; Causes of common fall                           |            |       |    | CO3 |
| 4.4 Types of falls and safety regarding falls.                         |            | 12    | 6  |     |
| 4.5 Inbuilt safety in cranes, hoist and lift, chain pulley block,      |            | 12    | 0  |     |
| Mixers, conveyors  |            |       |    |     |
| 5 HAZARDS IN INDUSTRY & THEIR PREVENTION                               |            |       |    |     |
| 5.1 Fire hazards and prevention: Types of Fires and relevantExtinguisl | hers,      |       |    | CO1 |
| Fire detection sensors   |            |       |    | CO2 |
| 5.1 Machine Hazard: Types of machine hazards Common                    |            | 20    | 16 | CO3 |
| safeguarding methods and devices;                                      |            |       |    | CO4 |
| 5.2 Hazards in chemical industry: classification of hazardous          |            |       |    |     |
| chemicals; properties of flammable chemicals;                          |            |       |    |     |
| 5.3 safety in storage and transportation of                            |            |       |    |     |
| flammable fluids;  |            |       |    |     |
| 5.4 Types of chemical emergencies and their prevention.                |            |       |    |     |
| 5.5 Noise: Introduction to noise; Effect of noise; Remedial            |            |       |    |     |
| measures to combat noise.  |            |       |    |     |
| 5.6 Electrical hazards   |            |       |    |     |
| 5.7 Personal protection in the work environment                        |            |       |    |     |
| Types of Personal protective equipment-respiratory and non-            |            |       |    |     |
| espiratory equipment.  |            |       |    |     |
|  |            |       |    |     |
| 7  | Fotal      | 75    | 48 |     |
| 6. COURSE DELIVERY:  |            | 1     | 1  | 1   |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

| Unit<br>No | Unit                                  | Number of<br>lectures | Marks |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1          | INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND FACTORIES ACT   | 8                     | 11    |
| 2          | ACCIDENT & INSURANCE COVERAGE         | 10                    | 20    |
| 3          | SAFETY EDUCATION & HOUSEKEEPING       | 8                     | 12    |
| 4          | SAFETY IN MATERIAL HANDLING           | 6                     | 12    |
| 5          | HAZARD IN INDUSTRY & THEIR PREVENTION | 16                    | 20    |
|            | Total                                 | 48                    | 75    |

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practicals (At least Six))  | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | Visit to the Inspectorate of Factories & Boilers /safety agency and Prepare the report on safety measures followed in the industry. |       |
| 2. | Conduct a mock drill to handle emergency situation in the Institute.  |       |
| 3. | Survey a nearby market and prepare a report on safety equipment and their specification available in market.                        |       |
| 4. | Prepare at least one safety poster or safety display that can be used in surrounding area   |       |
| 5. | Prepare a report on root cause analysis of an industrial accident.  |       |
| 6. | Identify different types of fires and select appropriate fire extinguisher  |       |
| 7. | Select appropriate PPE for industrial environment   |       |
| 8. | Prepare an action plan for disposal of industrial waste for prevention of health hazards.   |       |
|    | Total   | 25    |

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author       | Title of Books                          | Publishers                            |
|--------|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1      | NaseerElahi  | Industrial Safety Management            | Kalpaz Publication<br>2006            |
| 2      | H.l. kalia   | Industrial Safety And Human<br>Behavior | Aitbs Publishers,<br>India            |
| 3      | A. N. Saxena | Industrial Safety                       | National Productivity<br>Council 1978 |

#### (MC630) MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Maintenance engineering is one of the most common disciplines of an industrial organisation. A diploma holder must have a fair knowledge of the maintenance management principles and maintenance tasks to be performed in the industry. This course is designed to impart necessary knowledge to students in maintenance engineering.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester                   |      |        |      |       |                          |    |                    |       |                |
|----------------------------|------|--------|------|-------|--------------------------|----|--------------------|-------|----------------|
| Course code &              | Peri | iods/V | Veek | Total | Total Examination Scheme |    |                    |       |                |
| course title               | (iı  | n hou  | rs)  | Hours | Theory<br>Marks          |    | Practical<br>Marks |       | Total<br>Marks |
| MC630                      | L    | Т      | Р    | Н     | TH                       | TM | TW                 | PR/OR |                |
| MAINTENANCE<br>ENGINEERING | 3    | -      | 2    | 5     | 75                       | 25 | 25                 | 25    | 150            |

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC630.CO1: Identify the various maintenance practices adopted in industries.

MC630.CO2: Prepare an estimate of given maintenance task.

MC630.CO3: Apply suitable techniques and engineering tools for maintenance work

MC630.CO4: Analyse the data acquired in condition monitoring of equipment.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO2 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 3    |
| CO3 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    |

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

| M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes                   |    |     |          |
|---|----|-----|----------|
| Units   | Μ  | Thr | CO       |
| 1 CONCEPT OF MAINTENANCE & ITS PRACTICES                              |    |     |          |
| 1.1 Introduction to concept of maintenance: Need for maintenance,     |    |     |          |
| Types of maintenance practices: Breakdown, preventive, predictive.    | 15 | 08  | CO1      |
| Their comparison and areas of application.                            | 10 | 00  | 001      |
| Their comparison and areas of application.                            |    |     |          |
| 1.2 Preventive maintenance: Importance of preventive maintenance,     |    |     |          |
| Schedules of Preventive maintenance, Preventive maintenance,          |    |     |          |
|   |    |     |          |
| programming, Manpower & machine scheduling                            | -  |     |          |
| 1.3 Shutdown maintenance: Planning for a shutdown by using            |    |     |          |
| PERT and CPM technique, efficient use of manpower & machinery         |    |     |          |
| during shut down period.  | -  |     |          |
| 1.4 Need for manuals and types of manual                              |    |     |          |
| Contents of maintenance manuals, Manual writing or reporting,         |    |     |          |
| Maintenance practices. Systematic recording of maintenance viz.       |    |     |          |
| Maintaining log books and history cards.                              |    |     |          |
| 2 ECONOMICS OF MAINTENANCE  | -  |     |          |
| 2.1 Maintenance stores control, Maintenance store rooms               |    | _   | ~~~      |
| Inventory & classification of inventory related to maintenance        | 9  | 7   | CO2      |
| Standardisation of maintenance parts.                                 |    |     |          |
| 2.2 Approach to maintenance estimation.                               |    |     |          |
| Classification of jobs, Preparation of estimates                      |    |     |          |
| Estimating techniques and selection of estimating methods             |    |     |          |
| <b>3 PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE &amp; CONDITIONING</b>                    |    |     |          |
| MONITORING  | 18 | 12  | CO4      |
| 3.1 Importance of predictive maintenance                              |    |     |          |
| Introduction to programming of predictive maintenance: Detection,     |    |     |          |
| analysis and correction   |    |     |          |
| Vibration as a parameter for condition monitoring:                    |    |     |          |
| 3.2Introduction to vibration of simple spring mass system.,           | 1  |     |          |
| Terminologies used in vibration monitoring-vibration amplitudes,      |    |     |          |
| Displacement, Velocity, Acceleration, Use & selection of vibration    |    |     |          |
| amplitude parameter, Detection of defects in rolling elements bearing |    |     |          |
| & gear, establishing levels of vibration, Baseline, warning & danger  |    |     |          |
| limits, Reference standards & charts used in defining                 |    |     |          |
| levels.   |    |     |          |
| 3.3 Instruments used in vibration monitoring: Displacement            |    |     |          |
| pickups, Velocity pickups, Accelerometers, Spike energy meter and     |    |     |          |
| Stroboscope.  |    |     |          |
| 3.4 Vibration analysis. Introduction to machine signatures, Analysis  |    |     |          |
| of common defects using vibration monitoring instruments viz          |    |     |          |
| Unbalance, misalignment, looseness & Defects in Rolling Contact       |    |     |          |
| bearings.   |    |     |          |
| 4 LUBRICATION   |    |     | <u> </u> |
|   | 10 | 7   | CO2      |
| 4.1 Types of lubricants: Liquid, semi fluid and solid, Requirementsof | 12 | /   | CO3      |
| lubricants, Selection of lubricants for various applications using    |    |     |          |
| some, available commercial grades,                                    | -  |     |          |
| 4.2 Various modes of lubrication                                      |    |     |          |
| Lubrication methods: Ring type, Cup type, Wick, Circulating           |    |     |          |

|   | r  | i i | 1   |
|---|----|-----|-----|
| type, Grease gun, Lubrication schedules;                              |    |     |     |
| <b>5 MAINTENANCE OF MACHINES &amp; RECONDITIONING</b>                 |    |     |     |
| OF COMPONENTS   |    |     |     |
| 5.1 Reconditioning and repair of a. Flat surfaces, b. Shafts and      | 21 | 14  | CO3 |
| spindles, c. bushes, d. keys and keyway, e. Gears, f. Valves;         |    |     |     |
| Metal spraying, welding, grinding and re-boring for reconditioning.   |    |     |     |
| 5.2 Bearings: Pulling out and installing RC bearings, maintenanceof   |    |     |     |
| journal bearings, Bearing lubrication.                                |    |     |     |
| Belts & Seals: Types of oil seals, Failure of oil seals, Belt tension |    |     |     |
| adjustment, care and precautions                                      |    |     |     |
| Servicing of hydraulic pistons cylinder arrangement, Servicing of     |    |     |     |
| hydraulic and pneumatic valves.                                       |    |     |     |
| 5.3 Maintenance of Reciprocating air compressor-Valves, piston        |    |     |     |
| rings, cylinder and bearings. Trouble shooting.                       |    |     |     |
| Centrifugal pump- Maintenance of wearing ring, stuffing box,          |    |     |     |
| mechanical seal, Troubleshooting.                                     |    |     |     |
| Total   | 75 | 48  |     |

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

| Unit<br>No | Unit   |      | Number<br>of lectures | Marks |
|------------|--|------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1          | Concept of Maintenance & Practices                     |      | 10                    | 15    |
| 2          | Economics of Maintenance                               |      | 7                     | 9     |
| 3          | Predictive Maintenance & Conditioning Monitoring       |      | 12                    | 18    |
| 4          | Lubrication  |      | 9                     | 15    |
| 5          | Maintenance of machines & Reconditioning of components |      | 10                    | 18    |
|            | To   | otal | 48                    | 75    |

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

| No | Practical (Minimum 08 Practicals to be conducted)   | Marks |
|----|---|-------|
| 1  | Demonstrate use of different types of tools in maintenance work.                                    |       |
| 2  | Demonstrate mounting and dismounting of rolling contact bearing.                                    |       |
| 3  | Prepare a maintenance schedule using PERT and C.P.M. Technique.                                     |       |
| 4  | Record and analyse vibration data for condition monitoring.   |       |
| 5  | Prepare a maintenance estimate for a given task.  |       |
| 6  | Use maintenance manual to carry out a maintenance task.   |       |
| 7  | Do alignment of coupled shafts using dial gauges.   |       |
| 8  | Replace gland packaging of a gland and stuffing box provided in a machine such as centrifugal pump. |       |
| 9  | Dismantle, Inspect and assemble hydraulic/pneumatic valve and cylinder.                             |       |
| 10 | Prepare troubleshooting chart for reciprocating compressor.   |       |
|    | Total   | 25    |

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

| S. No. | Author                     | Title of Books                          | Publishers                     |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1      | S.N.Bhattacharya           | Installation, servicing & maintenance   | S.Chand & Co                   |
| 2      | Sushil Kumar<br>Srivastava | Maintenance Engineering and Maintenance | S.Chand & Co                   |
| 3      | Lindley R Higgins          | Maintenance Engineering<br>Handbook     | Tata Mc Graw Hill<br>publisher |

### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

| S. No. | Author         | Title of Books                 | Publishers              |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1      | Carl A. Nelson | Millwright and Mechanics Guide | Theodore Audel &<br>Co. |

### AUDIT COURSE

#### (AC102) INDIAN CONSTITUTION

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

As a proud citizen of this country every student must be aware about the Indian Constitution to appreciate the provisions available for the people of this biggest democracy in Indian Constitution so that the youth of this country plays active role in development of the country by participating in the formation of sensitive and proactive Government at national and state level. This course intends to make students aware about various constituents of the Indian Constitution.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Semester VI                    |     |       |     |       |                    |           |              |       |       |
|--------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|
| Course code & Periods/Week Tot |     |       |     | Total | Examination Scheme |           |              |       |       |
| course title                   | (iı | n hou | rs) | Hours | Hours Theory       | Practical |              | Total |       |
|                                |     |       |     |       | M                  | arks      | $\mathbf{N}$ | larks | Marks |
|                                |     |       |     |       |                    |           |              |       |       |
| (AC102) INDIAN                 | L   | Т     | P   | H     | TH                 | TM        | TW           | PR/OR |       |
| CONSTITUTION                   | 2   | -     | -   | 2     | -                  | -         | -            | -     | -     |

#### **3.** Course Content

| <ul> <li>Unit 1 - The Constitution - Introduction</li> <li>The History of the Making of the Indian Constitution</li> <li>Preamble and the Basic Structure, and its interpretation</li> <li>Fundamental Rights and Duties and their interpretation</li> <li>State Policy Principles</li> </ul> |
|---|
| Unit 2 – Union Government   |
| Structure of the Indian Union   |
| President – Role and Power  |
| Prime Minister and Council of Ministers   |
| Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha   |
| Unit 3 – State Government   |
| • Governor – Role and Power   |
| Chief Minister and Council of Ministers   |
| State Secretariat   |
| Unit 4 – Local Administration   |
| District Administration   |
| Municipal Corporation   |
| • Zila Panchayat  |
| Unit 5 – Election Commission  |
| Role and Functioning  |
| Chief Election Commissioner   |
| State Election Commission   |

#### 4. Suggested Learning Resources:

#### **Title of Book Author Publication**

1. Ethics and Politics of the Indian Constitution

Rajeev Bhargava Oxford University Press, New Delhi,2008

**2**. The Constitution of India B.L. Fadia Sahitya Bhawan; New edition (2017)

3. Introduction to the Constitution of India

DD Basu Lexis Nexis; Twenty-Third 2018 edition

#### **5. Suggested Software/Learning Websites:**

a. https://www.constitution.org/cons/india/const.html

b. http://www.legislative.gov.in/constitution-of-india

c. https://www.sci.gov.in/constitution

d. https://www.toppr.com/guides/civics/the-indian-constitution/the-constitution-ofindia/